PROGRAMME CURRICULUM

AND

SYLLABI OF

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

UNDER RATIONALISED SEMESTER SYSTEM

(IMPLEMENTED FROM ACADEMIC YEAR 2020-2021)



BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION, GOA STATE

DTE Building, Alto Porvorim, Bardez, Goa 403521

Ph. +91-832-2413571, +91-832-2412146

Fax +91-832-2413572

Email: <u>dir-dte.goa@nic.in</u>

March 2020

DIPLOMA IN AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

(GC101) Communication Skills

1. COURSE OBJECTIVE :

The course aims to develop Communication skills in English by improving students' ability to write ,speak, listen and read effectively. Emphasis is also laid on students' personality development, helping them to build their confidence in interpersonal / group communication.

2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	Ι									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)		Hours	Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks	
(GC10 Communicat	1) ion Skills	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
	2	-	-	02	32	-	-	25	25	50

3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

GC101.CO1 Understand the essentials of effective Communication.

GC101CO2 Develop reading. writing, speaking, listening and effective presentation skills.

GC101.CO3 Select the appropriate mode of Communication .

GC101.CO4 Demonstrate reading. writing, speaking, listening and effective presentation skills.

4.Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	
CO1	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	
CO2	1	0	1	0	3	3	3	
CO3	1	0	1	0	3	3	3	
CO4	1	0	0	0	3	3	3	
Relationship · Low-1 Medium-2 High-3								

5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Phr = Practical hours	CO = Course]
		Outcomes			
Unit			M	Phr	CO
1 UNIT NAM	ME: FUNDAMENTALS	OF	-		
COMMUNI	CATION SKILLS				
					_
1.1 Commun	ication Skills fundamental	S		01	
Definition, co	ommunication process, impo	ortance of Communication			
Skills essenti	ials of effective communicat	tion			CO1
					~~~
1.2 Types of	communication: verbal Co	mmunication and		02	CO2
Nonverbal co	mmunication (Body languag	ge, facial expressions,			CO3
gestures, eye	contact, posture, dress and g	grooming/personal			CO4
appearance, d	leportment, personal hygiene	e)			001
Donalin quistis	Waluma naga nitah naug				
Paramguisuc	c (volume, pace, pitch, paus	es)			
1.3 Barriers	to communication: physica	al barriers, psychological		01	
barriers and c	cultural barriers				
2. Unit: P	RESENTATION SKILLS				
2.1 Presentat	tions:				
Methods and	style of presentation Impor	tance planning a			
presentation	venue selection audience av	wareness (age gender			
profession ba	ckground educational and s	ocial background) time		02	CO2
and duration	audio visual aids (OHP LC	D projector flip charts			CO2
white/black/g	reen board, computer, micro	ophone)			005
	, , <b>r</b> ,				CO4
2.2 Public sp	eaking: preparatory steps,	tips for good beginning			]
and end, deliv	very style, techniques for a g	good speech (repetition,		02	
signs, picture	s, humor), body language				
<b>3 UNIT: TE</b>	CHNICAL Writing				CO1
3.1 Report w	riting			04	
					CO2
Functions and					
types: Report on any institute function, Accident report, Industrial					CO4
visit Report					

3.2 Business letters		06	
Principles of effective letter writing, parts of a business letter,			
formats (Puri block style, Senii block style, mourned block style)			
Routine/ Generic letters (letter to the heads of the institute, letter to the heads of various departments/sections of the institute)			
Types of letters: Enquiry Letter, Quotation, Purchase Order, Letter of Complaint			
3.3 <b>Job application</b> Tips for a good C.V and a Resume		02	-
4 UNIT GRAMMAR	-		
4.1 Fundamentals of English writing		02	CO1
Subject verb agreement, homonyms, homophones, homographs, articles, Punctuation, synonyms, fundamentals of sentence			CO2
construction			CO4
<b>4.2 Paragraph Writing:</b> Developing Topics (the main idea), body (supporting sentences), conclusion, proof reading		02	
UNIT V: LANGUAGE WORKSHOP	-		
5.1 Reading Skills			CO1
strategies to use for building vocabulary and reading fluencies (read extensively, identify new words, use of dictionary, online dictionary		08	CO2
apps), reading comprehension, pronunciation, debate, role play,			CO4
<b>5.2 Listening</b> Skills How to listen effectively, listening comprehension			
5.3 Speaking skills speech, group discussion			
5.4 Writing skills précis writing, comprehension			
Total		32	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, videos, exercises

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	NO of lectures	Marks
1	Fundamental of Communications skills	04	-
2	Presentation Skills	04	-
3	Technical Writing	12	-
4	Grammar	04	-
5	Language workshop	08	-
	Total	32	25

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical
1.	Practical Title: Fundamental of Communications skills
i.	Comprehension
ii.	Précis writing
iii.	Self-Introduction
2	Practical Title: Presentation Skills
iv.	Extempore speech
v.	Presentation on any given Topic
3	Practical Title: Technical Writing
vi.	Accident Report
vii.	Report on Institute function
viii.	Industrial visit report
ix.	Generic letters to the heads of various department/ Sections of the institute
х.	Inquiry letter
xi.	Quotation
xii.	Purchase or supply order
xiii.	Complaint letter
xiv.	Job application
4	Grammar
xv.	Exercises in subject – verb agreement
xvi.	Exercises in use of preposition
xvii.	Exercises in use of Homophones, homonyms, homographs
xviii.	Exercises in use of punctuation
xix.	Exercises relating to correcting the sentences
XX.	Paragraph writing
5	Language workshop
xxi.	Exercises to improve Reading skills
xxii.	Exercises to improve Writing skills
xxiii.	Group discussion
xxiv.	Listening comprehension

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	R. C. Sharma & Krishna	Business Correspondence and	Tata McGraw Hill
	Mohan	Technical Writing	
2	P. Prasad, Sharma, K.	The Functional aspects of	S.k. Kataria& sons
	Rajendra	communication skills	
3	SanjayKumar,Pushpa Lata	Communication Skills	Oxford University
			Press
4	A.K.Jain,A.M.Shaikh&Pra	Professional communication	S.Chand
	vin S R Bhatia	Skills	
5	Wren & Martin	High School English Grammar	S. Chand, N. Delhi
		& Composition	

#### **10.Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Raul R. Timm	How to make winning presentations	Sneha Printers
2	Dale Carnegie, Training CPI	Stand and Deliver, How to become a masterful communicator and public speaker	Cox & Wyman, UK
3	John Seely	The Oxford Guide to Effective Writing and speaking	Oxford University Press

Autobiographies, self-help books, Audio speeches given by famous personalities

#### **Internet and Web Resources**

https://www.grammarly.com/

https://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/articles/5QFnVy3xzT5htTh13cmP2P8/teacher-resources

https://Ted.com

#### Videos and Multimedia Tutorials

https://you.tu.be/AykYRO5d_II

### (GC102) Engineering Mathematics I

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

1. The course is aimed at providing mathematical knowledge, developing computational skills and reasoning. It also helps students to think logically and in systematic manner so as to grasp mathematical concepts easily. It helps to build analytical thinking which play an important role in solving real world problems in all scientific discipline.

### 2.TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester I									
Course code &	Per	riods/W	eek	Total	Examination Scheme				
course title	(in	(in hours)		hours	Theory		Term	Total	
					Marks		Work	Marks	
(GC102)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW		
Engg Maths I									
Engg.mains I	4	2	-	96	75	25	25	125	

### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC102.CO1. Understand the basic mathematical concepts for Engineering applications.

GC102.CO2. Identify and use appropriate formulae for solving practical engineering

problems

GC102.CO3. Apply formulae of algebra, geometry, trigonometry and calculus for solving problems.

GC102.CO4 . Co-relate mathematical formulae to practical problems.

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes:

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO1	3	2	1	0	0	0	2
CO2	3	3	1	0	1	0	1
CO3	2	2	3	3	2	0	1
CO4	2	3	3	2	1	1	1

Relationship :Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course			
		Objectives			
Unit			Ma rks	Thr	СО
1 MATHEN	IATICS FUNDAMENTA	L	8	6	CO1
1.1 <b>Polynon</b> (no ques polynom	3	2	-		
1.2 : Algebraic equations: Different types of equations and their geometric meaning(line, circle parabola only), equations with one, two and three variables and solving equations with two and three variables				2	
<b>1.3: Logarit</b> Properties of properties of	<b>hm:</b> Definition of log, log v log, log and antilog , probl log.	with base 'e' and base'10' ems using definition and	2	2	
2.STRAIGH	IT LINES AND CIRCLE	S	15	14	CO1,
2.1: Straight Equations of points form, Perpendicula	8	7	- CO4		
<b>2.2: Circle:</b> Equations of form and sum	7	7			
3. TRIGON	OMETRY				CO1,
<ul> <li>3.1: Angle and measurement, degree and radians and conversion and related sums, arc length and area of sector and sums</li> <li>3.2: Trigonometric ratios and identities</li> <li>3.3: Trigonometric ratios of compound and allied angles</li> <li>3.4: Product formulae sinA±sinB, cosA±cosB</li> <li>3.5: Sum and difference formulae</li> <li>3.6: Multiple angle 2A, and their trigonometric ratios,</li> <li>3.7: Sine rule, Cosine rule in triangle, solution of triangle</li> </ul>				15	

4: MENSURATION	10	6	CO1,
<b>4.1:</b> Areas of 2D figures like quadrilaterals, circle triangle etc (no			CO4
<b>4.2:</b> Surface area and volumes of cube, sphere, cylinder, cone,			
(no question to be asked)			
Surface areas and volumes of prism, pyramid,			
<b>4.3</b> : Frustum of cone, pyramid and their surface areas and volumes			
<b>4.4:</b> Simpson's 1/3 rd rule for area and volume			
5 :CALCULUS	30	23	CO1,
<b>5.1:Limits</b> 5.1.1 : Pre requisite : Sets , intervals, relation and	7	6	CO2,
function (no questions to be asked)			CO3,
5.1.2 : Limit of a function, algebraic properties of limits			04
logarithmic functions			
iogarianne ranedons			
5.2 : Derivatives	15	12	
5.2 .1: Derivative definition by first principle (no question to be asked)			
5.2.2: Standard formulae. Algebraic properties of derivative			
$(\underline{u}\underline{+}\underline{v})$ etc.			
5.2.3: Derivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential,			
5.2.4: Derivative of product of functions (uv rule)			
5.2.6: Derivative of quotient of functions (u/v rule).			
5.2.7: Derivative of composite functions			
5.2.8: Derivative of parametric functions			
5.2.9: Derivative of implicit functions 5.2.10 : Logarithmic differentiations			
5.2.10: Eogarithmic differentiations 5.2.11: Second order derivatives (no question to be asked)			
	-		-
<b>5.3 : Applications of derivatives</b>	8	5	
5.3.1: Application to the geometry: i) derivative as a slope of a			
tangent			
(i) to find equations of tangent and normal at given point on the			
5.3.2: Application to the Linear motion:i) displacement,			
velocity, acceleration			
5.3.3: Application to the rate measure i) to find rate change in			
5.3.4 : Maxima and minima			
Total	75	64	
	1	1	1

### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Mathematics Fundamental	06	8
2	Straight line and circle	14	15
3	Trigonometry	15	12
4	Mensuration	06	10
5	Calculus	23	30
	Total	64	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

- Tutorial books should be maintained by students (5 marks)
- Two home assignments per semester (5 marks)

The Two assignments each comprises of thirty questions which includes 15 short questions and fifteen long questions. First assignment will cover fifty percent of syllabus

and second assignment will cover remaining portion of syllabus

• Topic-wise class assignment (15 marks)

Class assignment comprises of ten short and ten long questions.

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### **Text Books**

S. No.	Title of Books	Author	Publishers
1	Mathematics for Polytechnic Students(Basic Mathematics)	S.P. Deshpande	Pune VidyarthiGrihaPrakashan 1786, Sadashiv Peth, Pune
2	Mathematics for Polytechnic Students(Engineering Mathematics)	S.P. Deshpande	Pune VidyarthiGrihaPrakashan 1786, Sadashiv Peth, Pune
3	S.B. Gore, M.B.Patil, S.P. Pawar	Applied Mathematics	Vrinda Publications

### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Title of Books	Author	Publishers
1	Applied Mathematics I	Dr. U.B.Jangam, K.P. Patil, Nalini Kumthekar	Nandu Printers& Publishers pvt. Ltd. Mumbai
2	Applied Mathematics for Polytechnics	H.K. Dass	CBS Publishers and distributers Pvt.Ltd. ,Pune
3	Set Theory and related topics	Seymour Lipschutz	McGraw-Hill

### (GC103) APPLIED PHYSICS-I

### **1.COURSE OBJECTIVE :**

On successful completion of the course, Students completing the Applied Physics I course will be able to demonstrate competency and understanding of the basic concepts found in, Units and Dimensions, Kinematics of motion in one dimension Force Work Power and Energy, Circular Motion and Gravitation, Properties of Matter and Heat and will be able to utilize the knowledge to demonstrate competency with experimental methods that are used to discover and verify the concepts related to content knowledge

### 2.TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester 1	[									
Course code &		Per	iods/V	Veek	Total	Examination Scheme		Scheme		
course title		(i	n hou	rs)	Hours	5 Theory Practical		nctical	Total	
						Marks		Marks		Marks
(GC103) Applied	l	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
I HYSICS I		03	0	02	80	75	25	25	-	125

### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC103.CO1: Understand the Fundamental concepts of physical quantities, Force, Power, Energy, Motion, Matter and heat transfer used in Engineering applications.

GC103.CO2: Explain the concepts of Dimensions, Work, Power, Energy , Motion, properties of matter and heat transfer

GC103.CO3: Apply the Knowledge of Physical quantities, Types of motions, Force, work ,Power, properties of matter and heat transfer in Engineering applications

GC103. CO4: Analyze different types of Physical quantities, motions, properties of matter, and modes of heat transfer

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society,Sustainabilit y& Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO 1	3	1	1	3	2	0	3
CO 2	3	1	2	3	0	0	3
CO 3	3	1	2	2	0	1	1
CO 4	1	1	2	2	0	1	1

Relationship: 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Outcomes			
Unit			Thr	Μ	СО
1 UNIT NAM	IE: UNITS AND DIMENS	IONS	08	12	CO1, CO2.
1.1 Fundamen	tal and Derived units,				CO3,
1.2 Different s	system of units, SI unit conve	ersion from one system to other,			- CO4
1.3 Principle of	of Homogeneity,				
1.4 Dimensior	ns, dimensional formula,				
1.5 dimensional correctness of given equation using dimensions					
1.6 least count of vernier calliper and screw gauge					
1.7 zero errors in case of vernier calliper and screw gauge					
1.8 Types of error.					
2. UNIT NAN WORK POW	ME: MOTION IN ONE DI	MENSION, FORCE,	10	16	CO1,
WORK, POWER AND ENERGY					CO2, CO3,
2.1 Distance and displacement,					CO4
2.2 Scalar and Vectors					
2.3, Speed and	d Velocity, Uniform Velocity	Ϋ, ,			

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

2.4 Uniform acceleration, acceleration due to gravity			
2.5 Equation of motion (v=u+at, $v^2=u^2+2as$ , s=ut+1/2at ² )(no derivation)			-
2.6 Motion under gravity. Force and its unit.			
2.7 Work and its unit. Energy, law of conservation of energy,			-
2.8. Kinetic and Potential energy equation and examples.			
3. UNIT NAME: Uniform Circular Motion and Gravitation	10	16	CO1, CO2.
3.1 Unifrom circular motion,			CO3,
3.2 Definition angular displacement, angular velocity, ,			CO4
3.3 Conversion from rpm to rad/sec,v=r $\omega$ , tangential velocity, radial acceleration			
3.4 Centripetal force and centrifugal force, examples,			
3.5 Banking of roads, superelevation, expression for angle of banking			
3.6 Newtons law of gravitation, acceleration due to gravity,			-
3.7 Expression for acceleration due to gravity. Escape velocity, Critical velocity,			-
and periodic time definition and expression (no derivation)			
3.8. Sattellite, types(Geosationary,communication remote sensing)			
4. UNIT NAME: PROPERTIES OF MATTER	10	16	CO1, CO2
4.1 Elasticity,			CO3,
4.2 Stress, Strain, Hooke's law,			CO4
4.3 Youngs Modulus,			
4.4 Bulk Modulus, Rigidity Modulus,			
4.5 Stress v/s Strain graph			
4.6 Yield point, breaking stress, factor of safety, ,			
4.7 Surface tension definition and example			
4.7 Surface tension definition and example       4.8. Adhesive and cohesive force, application,			-
<ul><li>4.7 Surface tension definition and example</li><li>4.8. Adhesive and cohesive force, application,</li><li>4.9 liquid miniscus and angle of contact, capillarity,</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>4.7 Surface tension definition and example</li> <li>4.8. Adhesive and cohesive force, application,</li> <li>4.9 liquid miniscus and angle of contact, capillarity,</li> <li>4.10 Expression for surface tension (no derivation), applications. viscocity,</li> </ul>			-
<ul> <li>4.7 Surface tension definition and example</li> <li>4.8. Adhesive and cohesive force, application,</li> <li>4.9 liquid miniscus and angle of contact, capillarity,</li> <li>4.10 Expression for surface tension (no derivation), applications. viscocity,</li> <li>4.11 Definition velocity gradient, newtons law of viscocity, terminal</li> </ul>			

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

4.12 Streamline flow and turbulent flow, critical velocity, application of viscocity.			
5. UNIT NAME: HEAT	10	15	CO1, CO2
5.1 Statements of boyles law, charles law, gay lussacs law			CO3,
5.2 General gas equation, specific heat definition and unit, Latent heat definition and unit			04
5.3 Modes of transfer of heat, conduction, convection and radiation,			
5.4 Conduction of heat through a metall rod,			
5.5 Variable and Steady state			
5.6 law of thermal conductivity (With Derivation)			
5.7 Applications of thermal conductivity, ,			
5.8. Thermal expansion of solids			
5.9 linear expansion, superficial expansion,			
5.10 Cubical Expansion			
5.11 Realtion betwenn $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$ (no derivation)			
5.12 Engineering applications of expansion of solids.			

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number of	Marks
No		lectures	
1	UNITS AND DIMENSIONS	8	12
2	MOTION IN ONE DIMENSION, FORCE, WORK AND ENERGY	10	16
3	UNIFORM CIRCULAR MOTION AND GRAVITATION	10	16
4	PROPERTIES OF MATTER	10	16
5	HEAT	10	15
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS

No	Practicals	Marks
1.	Basic Conversion Techniques from one system of units to the other	25
2.	Use of Vernier callipers to find the Volume of Hollow cylinder, Block	25
3.	Use of Screw gauge to find the cross-sectional area of a wire and thickness of a clip	25
4.	To find the Coefficient of Viscosity of a given liquid by stokes method	25
5.	To Find the coefficient of Thermal Conductivity by Searle's Method	25
6	To Find the Surface Tension of a given liquid by capillary rise method	25
7	To Find Young's Modulus by Searles Method	25
8	To Find acceleration due to gravity by simple pendulum method.	25
	Total ( Average)	25

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	B G Dhande	Applied Physics of Polytechnics	Pune Vidyarthi Griha
			Prakashan
2	Bhandarkar	Applied Physics of Polytechnics	Vrinda publication
3	R K Gaur and S L	Engineering Physics	Dhanpat Rai & Sons
	Gupta		Delhi
4	Dr. Vasudev R	A Text Book of Applied Physics for	Broadway Publishing
	Bhagwat	Polytechnics	House
5	B L Thereja	Engineering Technology	S. Chand

### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Halliday D and Resnick	Physics Part I-II	Wiley Eastern Ltd.
2	Satish k. Gupta	ABC of Physics I&II	Modern Publisher
3	Saxena HC and Singh Prabhakar	Applied Physics Vol I & II	S. Chand Publisher

### (GC104) Applied Chemistry

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

Chemistry is the branch of Science which deals with the study of composition, properties and changes in matter. An understanding of the basic concepts of Applied Chemistry, chemical principles and chemical properties of materials is essential to all the engineers. The emphasis is on applying the knowledge of principles of chemistry in all the fields of engineering wherein students appreciate the significance of chemistry in day to day life. The subject develops in students the habit of scientific enquiry, the ability to investigate cause and effect relationship & the ability to interpret & analyze the results.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	Ι									
Course code &		Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total		Exan	nination	n Scheme	
course title		(ir	n hour	rs)	Credits	The	ory	Pra	nctical	Total
				(Hours)	Marks		Marks		Marks	
(GN104) App	olied	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Chemistry	y	3	-	2	80	75	25	25	-	125

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

- GC 104.CO1: Understand the fundamental concepts of Atomic Structure, electrochemistry, water quality, corrosion and polymers.
- GC 104.CO2: Explain the process of Chemical bonding, water softening, electroplating, corrosion control and polymerization
- GC 104.CO3: Relate the principles of Chemical Bonding, Electrolysis, water hardness for domestic and Industrial applications and properties of polymers.
- GC 104.CO4: Distinguish between types of Chemical bonding, Water softening methods, corrosion control methods, different processes of metal coating and different polymers.

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentin g& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	3	2	1	1	2	1	1
CO2	2	3	2	1	3	1	2
CO3	3	2	2	2	3	1	2
CO4	3	2	2	2	2	1	1

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Mks	Thr	CO
UNIT 1.0 : ATOMIC STRUCTURE AND CHEMICAL BONDING	15	10	CO1 CO2
<ul> <li>1.1 <u>Atomic Structure</u></li> <li>1.1.1 Fundamental particles and their characteristics.</li> <li>1.1.2 Energy levels - Definition &amp; designation</li> <li>1.1.3 Sub Energy levels- Definition &amp; designation</li> <li>1.1.4 Orbital – Concept &amp; shape (s and p only)</li> <li>1.2 <u>Quantum numbers</u></li> <li>1.2.1 Designation, definition, values.</li> </ul>			CO3 CO4
<ul> <li>1.3 Electronic distribution ( Elements from atomic Number 1-20)</li> <li>1.3.1 Bohr – Bury's laws for distribution of electrons in shells ( 1st three laws only)</li> <li>1.3.2 Aufbau Principle. for distribution of electrons in sub-shells</li> <li>1.3.3 Pauli's Exclusion Principle.</li> <li>1.3.4 Hund's Rule of maximum multiplicity</li> <li>1.3.5 Orbital Electronic Configuration of elements (from atomic numbers 1 to 20 only).</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>1.4 Chemical Bonding</li> <li>1.4.1 Lewis and Longmuir concept of stable configuration.</li> <li>1.4.2 Electrovalent - Bond - Concept <ul> <li>Formation of Electrovalent Compound (NaCL &amp; MgO)</li> </ul> </li> <li>1.4.3 Covalent Bond - Concept <ul> <li>Formation of Colvalent Compounds (Cl₂, O₂, N₂)</li> </ul> </li> <li>1.4.4 Co-ordinate Bond - Concept <ul> <li>Formation of Co-ordinate Compounds (O₃)</li> </ul> </li> <li>1.4.5 Properties of Electrovalent, Colvalent &amp; Co-Ordinate compounds.</li> </ul>			

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

UNIT 2.0 : WATER	15	10	
			CO1
2.1 Hardness of Water			CO2
2.1.1 Soft and Hard Water - Concept			CO3
Soap Test (Chemical Equation not expected)			CO4
2.1.2 Causes of Hardness			
2.1.3 Types of Hardness			
2.1.4 Degree of Hardness & Units of Hardness (mg/L & ppm)			
2.2 Disadvantages of Hard Water			-
2.2.1 Domestic Purpose			
Drinking, cooking, Washing & Bathing.			
2.2.2 Industrial Purpose			
(Paper Industry, Textile & Dyeing Industry, Sugar Industry,			
Bakery & Concrete Making )			
2.2.3 Boilers- Steam Generation Purpose.			
Sludge formation – causes & Disadvantages (No chemical equation			
expected)			
2.3 Water Softening			-
2.3.1 Zeolite and Ion Exchange process of water softening			
<b>2.4</b> Desalination of water			-
2.4.1 Electrodialysis & Reverse Osmosis process.			
2.4.2 pH- Concept, pH scale & Importance of pH			
UNIT 3.0 : <u>ELECTROCHEMISTRY</u>	12	08	CO1 CO2
<b>3.1</b> Electrolytic dissociation			CO3
3.1.1 Arrhenius theory of Electrolytic dissociation			CO4
3.1.2 Factors affecting degree of Ionization- nature of solute, nature of			
solvent, concentration			
of solution and temperature.			
<b>3.2</b> Electrolysis			
3.2.1 Mechanism of Electrolysis.			
Ionization Reactions			
Reactions at cathode, Activity series of Cations.			
Reactions at Anode, Activity series of Anions.			
3.2.2 Electrolysis of			
Molten NaCl using Carbon Electrodes.			
Aqueous NaCl using Platinum Electrodes.			
Aqueous CuSO ₄ using Platinum Electrodes.			
Aqueous CuSO4 using copper Electrodes.			
<b>3.3</b> Electrochemical series – Definition and Significance			
UNIT 4.0 : CORROSION AND ITS CONTROL	25	14	CO1
<b>4.1</b> Dry /Direct Chemical corrosion			CO2
4.1.1 Definition			CO3
			1

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

4.1.2 Oxidation corrosion			CO4
4.1.3 Corrosion due to other gases.			
<b>43</b> Types of Electrochemical corrosion			
4.3.1 Galvanic Cell corrosion			
4.5.1 Galvanic Cell contosion 4.2.2 Concentration cell correction (Matellion concentration &			
4.5.2 Concentration cen conosion ( Metar ion concentration &			
differential Aeration)			
<b>4.4</b> Corrosion Control			
Protection of metals by:			
4.4.1. Using Pure Metals & Metal alloys			
4.4.2 Proper designing			
4 4 3 Modifying the environment ( De- aeration Deactivation			
Dehumidification Alkaline neutralization)			
A A Cathodic protection (Sacrificial anode and Impressed current cathodic			
4.4.4 Cathodic protection (Sacrificial anode and impressed current cathodic			
protection) 4.4.5 Matal Coating (Calvanizing Tinning Matal Spraving Electroplating			
4.4.5 Mietal Coating (Galvanizing, Thinnig, Metal-Spraying, Electropiating			
& powder coaling)	00	0.6	001
	08	06	COI
UNIT 5: POLYMERS			CO2
			1 4 4 2
5.1 Concept of Monomers & Polymers			
5.1 Concept of Monomers & Polymers			CO3
<ul><li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li><li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li></ul>			CO3 CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5. 2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> </ul>			CO3 CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :-</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene.</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTEF)</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization Definition</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition</li> <li>5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phonol formal dahyda Pacin</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition</li> <li>5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition</li> <li>5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.</li> <li>5.3 Plastics.</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5. 2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition</li> <li>5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.</li> <li>5.3 Plastics.</li> <li>5.3.1 Types of plastic (Thermosetting and Thermo softening), Examples</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5. 2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition</li> <li>5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.</li> <li>5.3 Plastics.</li> <li>5.3.1 Types of plastic (Thermosetting and Thermo softening), Examples</li> <li>5.3.2 Properties and applications of Poly-ethylene, PVC, polystyrene,</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5. 2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition</li> <li>5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.</li> <li>5.3 Plastics.</li> <li>5.3.1 Types of plastic (Thermosetting and Thermo softening), Examples</li> <li>5.3.2 Properties and applications of Poly-ethylene, PVC, polystyrene, Nylons, Bakelite &amp; silicones.</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition</li> <li>5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.</li> <li>5.3.1 Types of plastic (Thermosetting and Thermo softening), Examples</li> <li>5.3.2 Properties and applications of Poly-ethylene, PVC, polystyrene, Nylons, Bakelite &amp; silicones.</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization - Definition.</li> <li>5. 2.1 Addition polymerization - Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition</li> <li>5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.</li> <li>5.3 Plastics.</li> <li>5.3.1 Types of plastic (Thermosetting and Thermo softening), Examples</li> <li>5.3.2 Properties and applications of Poly-ethylene, PVC, polystyrene, Nylons, Bakelite &amp; silicones.</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition</li> <li>5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.</li> <li>5.3 Plastics.</li> <li>5.3.1 Types of plastic (Thermosetting and Thermo softening), Examples</li> <li>5.3.2 Properties and applications of Poly-ethylene, PVC, polystyrene, Nylons, Bakelite &amp; silicones.</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition</li> <li>5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.</li> <li>5.3 Plastics.</li> <li>5.3.1 Types of plastic (Thermosetting and Thermo softening), Examples</li> <li>5.3.2 Properties and applications of Poly-ethylene, PVC, polystyrene, Nylons, Bakelite &amp; silicones.</li> <li>5.4 Rubber</li> <li>5.4.1 Natural Rubber</li> <li>5.4.2 Drawbacks of Crude rubber.</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization - Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition</li> <li>5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.</li> <li>5.3 Plastics.</li> <li>5.3.1 Types of plastic (Thermosetting and Thermo softening), Examples</li> <li>5.3.2 Properties and applications of Poly-ethylene, PVC, polystyrene, Nylons, Bakelite &amp; silicones.</li> <li>5.4 Rubber</li> <li>5.4.1 Natural Rubber</li> <li>5.4.3 Vulcanization of Rubber (General Equation)</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization - Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition</li> <li>5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.</li> <li>5.3 Plastics.</li> <li>5.3.1 Types of plastic (Thermosetting and Thermo softening), Examples</li> <li>5.3.2 Properties and applications of Poly-ethylene, PVC, polystyrene, Nylons, Bakelite &amp; silicones.</li> <li>5.4 Rubber</li> <li>5.4.1 Natural Rubber</li> <li>5.4.3 Vulcanization of Rubber (General Equation)</li> <li>5.4.4 Rubber examples.</li> </ul>			CO4
<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of Monomers &amp; Polymers</li> <li>5.2Polymerization- Definition.</li> <li>5.2.1 Addition polymerization-Definition.</li> <li>5.2.2 General equation of polymerization of :- Ethylene to Polyethylene. Vinyl chloride to Polyvinylchloride Tetra fluoro ethylene to Poly tetra fluoroethylene(PTFE)</li> <li>5.2.3 Condensation Polymerization-Definition</li> <li>5.2.4 General Equation for formation of Phenol formaldehyde Resin.</li> <li>5.3 Plastics.</li> <li>5.3.1 Types of plastic (Thermosetting and Thermo softening), Examples</li> <li>5.3.2 Properties and applications of Poly-ethylene, PVC, polystyrene, Nylons, Bakelite &amp; silicones.</li> <li>5.4 Rubber</li> <li>5.4.1 Natural Rubber</li> <li>5.4.3 Vulcanization of Rubber (General Equation)</li> <li>5.4.4 Rubber examples.</li> <li>5.4.5 Properties of Synthetic Rubber &amp; related applications.</li> </ul>			CO4

### **8. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

### 9. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Mark s
1	ATOMIC STRUCTURE AND CHEMICAL BONDING	10	15
2	WATER	10	15
3	ELECTROCHEMISTRY	08	12
4	CORROSION & IT'S CONTROL	14	25
5	POLYMERS	06	08
	Total	48	75

### 10. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

Practical
Practical Title
Double Acid-Base Titration using Phenolphthalein.
Acid- Base titration using Methyl orange.
Redox Titration of KMnO ₄ soln., FeSO ₄ soln. and Oxalic acid
Determination of degree of Hardness by E.D.T.A method.
Determination of Total Alkalinity of water sample.
Determination of Chloride content of water sample by Mohr's method.
pH- Metric titration.
Conduct metric Titration.
Determination of Conductivity of water samples from different water body
sources.
Corrosion Susceptibility of Aluminum to Acid or Base.
Determination of pH of different food items.
Total Marks: 25
No Class room Assignments

#### * Any TEN of the above.

****Term Work Assessment Scheme:** 

 Performance:15 marks (Carrying out experiment, Readings, Calculations and Results)
 Knowledge :05 Marks( Theory of the experiment)

3. Journal : 05 Marks

### **11. LEARNING RESOURCES**

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	M.M. Uppal	Text book of Engg. Chemistry	Khanna Publisher
2	V.P.Mehta	Text book of Engg. Chemistry	Jain Bros. Delhi
3	S.N Narkhede	Textbook of Engg. Chemistry	Niraj Prakashan
5	S S Dara	A Textbook of Engg. Chemistry	S Chand & Co
4	P.C. Jain and M.Jain	Engg. Chemistry.	Dhanpat Rai
			Publishing Co.

### (GC105) Basic Engineering Practice (Electronics& Comp.)

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledge about safety aspects, firefighting, first-aid and carpentry, fitting, plumbing skills. The students will learn proper ways of using various hand tools, measuring devices in acquiring these skills and will also interpret simple electrical drawings/circuit diagrams.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Course Periods/			Total	Examination Scheme					
Code & Course Title	Week (In Hours)			Hours	Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks
(GC 106)	L	Т	Р	Н	ТН	TM	PR/OR	TW	
Basic									
Engineering	0	0	5	80	-	-	50	100	150
Practice									

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

### PART A

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

GC106.CO1. Understand safety procedures to be followed in carpentry, fitting, and plumbing.

GC106.CO2. Identify various tools used for carpentry, fitting, and plumbing.

GC106.CO3: Demonstrate basic working skills in carpentry, fitting and plumbing.

GC106.CO4: Plan & execute a job/activity using job drawing.

### PART B

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

GC106.CO1. List the safety measures.to be observed in electrical workshop.

GC106.CO2. Identify various electrical tools, fittings used for electrical measurements & troubleshooting.

GC106.CO3: Distinguish between single phase and three phase supply.

GC106.CO4: Plan & execute a job/activity from electrical circuit drawing.

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

### PART A

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatio n& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	1	1	3	2	2	3
CO2	2	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO3	2	1	1	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	1	3	3	2	3	2
Relationsh	ip: Low-1 M	ledium-2	High-3				

PART B

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatio n& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	1	1	3	2	2	3
CO2	2	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO3	3	1	1	2	2	1	2
CO4	2	1	3	3	2	3	2

Medium-2 Relationship: Low-1 High-

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

<b>M</b> = <b>Marks Hr</b> = <b>Practical Hours</b>	<b>CO = Course Outcomes</b>			
Unit	Μ	Hr	CO	
1 General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire	10	06		
1.1Introduction to General Safety aspe	ects of engineering workshop			CO1
1.2 Meaning and importance of housek	keeping.			
1.3 Fire hazards, fire triangle, types of	f fire extinguishers – selection			
and use.				
1.4Basic knowledge of first aid with	specific inputs on cuts, burns,			
electric shocks, artificial respiration, has	ndling emergencies.			
2 Fitting Workshop Practice		30	18	
2.1 Introduction to the trade.				CO1
2.2 Introduction to various hand Too			CO2	
Tools, cutting tools, Holding tools, Strik			CO3	
2.3 Types of files and filing methods.				

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

2.4 Drill bits and drilling Processes, using portable and pillar drilling			
machine.			
2.5 Operations performed in fitting shop such as measuring, marking,			
chipping, filing, grinding, sawing, drilling			
2.6 Threading using taps and dies.			
3 Carpentry Workshop Practice	20	18	
3.1 Introduction to carpentry			CO1
3.2 Types of wood and its characteristics, forms of wood, defects in			CO2
timber and its identification, wood working hand tools			CO3
3.3 Wood working processes.			
3.4 Different types of joints and their usage.			
3.5 Introduction to wood working machines:			
3.6 Lathe			
3.7 Circular saw			
3.8 Band saw			
3.9 Wood planner			
3.10 Universal wood working machine			
4 Electrical Workshop Practice	30	32	
4.1 Brief introduction to power distribution and Electrical Safety.			CO1
4.2 Use of different hand tools used in electrical trade			CO2
4.3 Collection of details of motors and transformers.			CO3
4.4Introduction to Control Panel and its various sections/components.			CO4
4.5 Making of wire joints.			
4.6Measurement of current, voltage, frequency and Power			
Consumption.			
4.7 Connecting and starting of Induction Motor & Measurement of			
its speed. Changing of Direction of rotation of induction motor.			
4.8 Introduction to commonly used electrical Fittings (Domestic &			
Industrial).			
4.9Wiring of Simple Electric Circuit (Bulb & plug point and			
switches) on wooden board			
4.10 Study, connection & use of Energy Meter			
4.11Testing of components using Series test lamp & Multimeter			
4.12Study of Fuses & practice replacement of Fuse			
4.13 Study & Troubleshooting of Tube Light			
5 Plumbing	10	06	
5.1Plumbing tools, pipe fittings and method of joining pvc pipes.			CO1
5.2 Use of spirit level and plumb bob.			CO2
5.3 Minor repairs and replacement of fittings.			CO3
5.4 Reading of plumbing drawings.			
[Note: Plumbing restricted to domestic plumbing and pvc piping.]			
Total	100	80	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through workshop practical sessions in mechanical and electrical workshops.

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR PRACTICALS/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of hrs.	Marks
1	General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid	06	10
2	Fitting Workshop Practice	18	30
3	Carpentry Workshop Practice	18	20
4	Electrical Workshop Practice	32	30
5	Plumbing	06	10
	Total	80	100

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Hrs.
1	General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid	06
a	Demonstration on use of Safety Measures while working in Workshop and	03
	use of safety signs.	
b	Demonstration on use of First Aid and Artificial Respiration procedure	03
	,Training on fire and emergency services (using video presentation /fire and	
	safety expert talk)	
2	Fitting Workshop Practice	18
a	Identification of various hand Tools, Measuring and Marking Tools,	03
	cutting tools, Holding tools, Striking tools	
b	Identification of various types of files and demonstration on filing methods.	03
c	Identification of various types of Drill bits, taps, dies and Drilling machines	03
	such as portable and Pillar Drilling machine.	
d	Job involving filing, marking, cutting operation on MS Flat.	06
e	Job involving Drilling and Tapping operation on MS flat.	03
3	Carpentry Workshop Practice	18
a	Identification of various types of woods and wood working hand tools	03
b	Identification of various types of Carpentry joints and their usage.	03
c	Introduction to wood working machines such as wood working Lathe,	03
	Circular saw, Band saw, Wood planner, Universal wood working machine	
d	Job involving marking, measuring, planning, sawing, chiseling, joint	06
	preparation and assembly of wooden blocks.	
e	Preparation of job on wood working lathe.	03
4	Electrical Workshop Practice	32
a	Measurement of Single Phase and Three Phase supply Voltage using	02
	multimeter.	
b	Identification of various hand tools used in electrical trade.	02
c	Measurement of electric circuit parameters using Ammeter, Voltmeter,	04
	Frequency meter, Wattmeter.	
d	Making of Straight and T wire joints.	02
e	Testing of electrical components such as Choke, starter, Fuse, Switch using	02
	Series Test lamp and Multimeter	
f	Starting of induction motor using DOL Starter	02
g	Reversal of direction of rotation of Three phase induction motor	02

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

h	Identification of commonly used electrical fittings.	02
i	Wiring of simple electrical circuit using bulb and socket.	04
j	Measurement of Energy using Energy Meter.	02
k	Identification of Different types of Fuses and their replacement in circuit.	02
1	Testing of various components and connection of Tube light circuit.	02
m	Collecting Name plate Details of Motors and Transformers and operating	04
	and controlling speed of motor from Control panel.	
5	Plumbing	06
a	Identification of Plumbing tools and pipe fittings, Reading of plumbing	03
	drawings, methods of joining PVC pipes, use of spirit level and plumb bob in	
	piping.	
b	To carry out minor repairs and replacement of fittings.	03

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### **TEXT BOOKS**

S.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
No.			
1	N. Sesha Prakash	Manual of Fire Safety	CBS Publishers and
			Distributers
2	S.K.	Workshop Technology	Media Promoters
	Hajara-Chaudhary		
3	B.S. Raghuwanshi	Workshop Technology-	Dhanpat Rai and sons, New
			Delhi
4	R K Jain-	Production Technology	Khanna Publishers, New
			Delhi
5	H. S .Bawa	Workshop Technology	Tata McGraw Hill
			Publishers, New Delhi
6	Kent	Mechanical	John Wiley and Sons, New
		Engineering	York
		Hand book	
7	B.L. Theraja	Fundamentals of	S. Chand – New Delhi
		Electrical Engineering and	
		Electronics	

### **REFERENCE BOOKS FOR FURTHER STUDY**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	CIMI- Central	Turner – Trade Theory – Ist and	Wiley Eastern Ltd.
	Instructional Media	IInd Year	New Delhi
	Institute Madras		

### (GC106) Basic Engineering Practice (Mech & Elect.)

### 2. COURSE OBJECTIVE:

The students will be able to acquire knowledge about safety aspects, firefighting, first-aid and carpentry, fitting, plumbing skills. The students will learn proper ways of using various hand tools, measuring devices in acquiring these skills and will also interpret simple electrical drawings/circuit diagrams.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Course	Periods/ Week (In Hours)			Total Hours	Examination Scheme					
Code & Course Title					Theory Marks Practical Mar		ll Marks	Total Marks		
(GC 106) Basic	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	PR/OR	TW		
Engineering Practice	0	0	5	80	-	-	50	75	125	

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

### PART A

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

GC106.CO1. Understand safety procedures to be followed in carpentry, fitting, and plumbing.

GC106.CO2. Identify various tools used for carpentry, fitting, and plumbing.

GC106.CO3: Demonstrate basic working skills in carpentry, fitting and plumbing.

GC106.CO4: Plan & execute a job/activity using job drawing.

### PART B

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

GC106.CO1. List the safety measures.to be observed in electrical workshop.

GC106.CO2. Identify various electrical tools, fittings used for electrical measurements & troubleshooting.

GC106.CO3: Distinguish between single phase and three phase supply.

GC106.CO4: Plan & execute a job/activity from electrical circuit drawing.

### 4. MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

#### PO 1 PO 2 PO 3 PO 4 PO 5 PO 6 PO 7 Engg. Practices Experimentatio & Environment for Society, Sustainability Development Engg. Tools, Management of Solutions n& Testing Knowledge Design and Discipline Life -long Learning Specific Analysis Basic & Problem Project 3 CO1 2 1 1 3 2 2 2 CO2 2 2 3 2 2 1 CO3 2 1 1 3 2 2 2 CO4 2 3 3 2 3 2 1

PART A

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2

High-3

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Development of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatio n& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	1	1	3	2	2	3
CO2	2	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO3	3	1	1	2	2	1	2
CO4	2	1	3	3	2	3	2

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Hr = Practical Hours	CO = Course Outcomes			
Unit	Μ	Hr	CO	
1 General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire	Fighting & First Aid		06	
<ul> <li>1.1 Introduction to General Safety aspective</li> <li>1.2 Meaning and importance of housel</li> <li>1.3 Fire hazards, fire triangle, types of and use.</li> <li>1.4 Basic knowledge of first aid with electric shocks, artificial respiration, has</li> </ul>			CO1	
2 Fitting Workshop Practice			18	
<ul> <li>2.7 Introduction to the trade.</li> <li>2.8 Introduction to various hand Tools, Measuring and Marking Tools, cutting tools, Holding tools, Striking tools</li> <li>2.9 Types of files and filing methods.</li> <li>2.10 Drill bits and drilling Processes, using portable and pillar drilling machine.</li> <li>2.11 Operations performed in fitting shop such as measuring, marking, chipping, filing, grinding, sawing, drilling</li> <li>2.12 Threading using tops and dise.</li> </ul>				CO1 CO2 CO3
<b>3</b> Carpentry Workshop Practice		20	18	
<ul> <li>3.10 Introduction to carpentry</li> <li>3.11Types of wood and its characterist timber and its identification, wood work</li> <li>3.12 Wood working processes.</li> <li>3.13 Different types of joints and their u</li> <li>3.14 Introduction to wood working mac</li> <li>a. Lathe</li> <li>b. Circular saw</li> <li>c. Band saw</li> <li>d. Wood planner</li> <li>e. Universal wood working machine</li> </ul>	ics, forms of wood, defects in king hand tools Isage. Phines:	20	22	CO1 CO2 CO3
4 Electrical Workshop Practice		30	32	
<ul> <li>4.1 Brief introduction to power distribut</li> <li>4.2 Use of different hand tools used in a</li> <li>4.3 Collection of details of motors and t</li> <li>4.4 Introduction to Control sections/components.</li> <li>4.5 Making of wire joints.</li> <li>4.6 Measurement of current, volta, Consumption.</li> <li>4.7 Connecting and starting of Induction</li> </ul>	tion and Electrical Safety. electrical trade transformers. Panel and its various ge, frequency and Power ion Motor & Measurement of			CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4

its speed. Changing of Direction of rotation of induction motor.		
4.8 Introduction to commonly used electrical Fittings (Domestic &		
Industrial).		
4.9Wiring of Simple Electric Circuit (Bulb & plug point and		
switches) on wooden board		
4.10 Study, connection & use of Energy Meter		
4 11 Testing of components using Series test lamp & Multimeter		
4.12 Study of Eugos & prostice replacement of Eugo		
4.12Study of Fuses & practice replacement of Fuse		
4.13 Study & Troubleshooting of Tube Light		
5 Plumbing	06	
5.1 Plumbing tools, pipe fittings and method of joining pvc pipes.		CO1
5.2 Use of spirit level and plumb bob.		CO2
5.3 Minor repairs and replacement of fittings.		CO3
5.4 Reading of plumbing drawings.		
[Note: Plumbing restricted to domestic plumbing and pvc piping.]		
Total	80	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through workshop practical sessions in mechanical and electrical workshops.

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR PRACTICALS/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of hrs.	Marks
110			
1	General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid		10
2	Fitting Workshop Practice		30
3	Carpentry Workshop Practice		20
4	Electrical Workshop Practice		30
5	Plumbing		10
	Total		100

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Hrs.
1	General Safety, Housekeeping, Fire Fighting & First Aid	06
a	Demonstration on use of Safety Measures while working in Workshop and use of safety signs.	03
b	Demonstration on use of First Aid and Artificial Respiration procedure ,Training on fire and emergency services (using video presentation /fire and safety expert talk)	03
2	Fitting Workshop Practice	18
а	Identification of various hand Tools, Measuring and Marking Tools, cutting tools, Holding tools, Striking tools	03
b	Identification of various types of files and demonstration on filing methods.	03
с	Identification of various types of Drill bits, taps, dies and Drilling machines such as portable and Pillar Drilling machine.	03
d	Job involving filing, marking, cutting operation on MS Flat.	06
e	Job involving Drilling and Tapping operation on MS flat.	03
3	Carpentry Workshop Practice	18
а	Identification of various types of woods and wood working hand tools	03
b	Identification of various types of Carpentry joints and their usage.	03
с	Introduction to wood working machines such as wood working Lathe, Circular saw ,Band saw, Wood planner, Universal wood working machine	03
d	Job involving marking, measuring, planning, sawing, chiseling, joint preparation and assembly of wooden blocks.	06
e	Preparation of job on wood working lathe.	03
4	Electrical Workshop Practice	32
a	Measurement of Single Phase and Three Phase supply Voltage using multimeter.	02
b	Identification of various hand tools used in electrical trade.	02
с	Measurement of electric circuit parameters using Ammeter, Voltmeter, Frequency meter, Wattmeter.	04

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

## Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

d	Making of Straight and T wire joints.	02
e	Testing of electrical components such as Choke, starter, Fuse, Switch using Series Test lamp and Multimeter	02
f	Starting of induction motor using DOL Starter	02
g	Reversal of direction of rotation of Three phase induction motor	02
h	Identification of commonly used electrical fittings.	02
i	Wiring of simple electrical circuit using bulb and socket.	04
j	Measurement of Energy using Energy Meter.	02
k	Identification of Different types of Fuses and their replacement in circuit.	02
1	Testing of various components and connection of Tube light circuit.	02
m	Collecting Name plate Details of Motors and Transformers and operating and controlling speed of motor from Control panel.	04
5	Plumbing	06
a	Identification of Plumbing tools and pipe fittings, Reading of plumbing drawings, methods of joining PVC pipes, use of spirit level and plumb bob in piping.	03
b	To carry out minor repairs and replacement of fittings.	03

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### **TEXT BOOKS**

S.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
No.			
1	N. Sacha Drakach	Manual of Fire Safety	CBS Publishers and
1	IN. Sesila I Takasii	Walluar of The Safety	Distributers
2	S.K.	Workshop Technology	Media Promoters
	Hajara-Chaudhary		
3	B.S. Raghuwanshi	Workshop Technology-	Dhanpat Rai and sons, New Delhi
4	R K Jain-	Production Technology	Khanna Publishers, New
			Delhi
5	H. S .Bawa	Workshop Technology	Tata McGraw Hill
			Publishers, New Delhi
6	Kent	Mechanical	John Wiley and Sons, New
		Engineering	York
		Hand book	

7	B.L. Theraja	Fundamentals of	S. Chand – New Delhi
		Electrical Engineering and	
		Electronics	

### **REFERENCE BOOKS FOR FURTHER STUDY**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	CIMI- Central Instructional Media Institute Madras	Turner – Trade Theory – Ist and IInd Year	Wiley Eastern Ltd. New Delhi

### (GC201) ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS II

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

2. The course is aimed at providing mathematical knowledge, developing computational skills and reasoning. It also helps students to think logically and in systematic manner so as to grasp mathematical concepts easily. It helps to build analytical thinking which play an important role in solving real world problems in all scientific discipline.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	Π									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)		hours Theory Marks		TERM WORK		Total Marks		
(GC201) Engineering		L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Mathematics	s II	4	2	-	96	75	25	25	-	125

### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC201.CO1: Understand the basic principles of Matrices ,Integration, Determinants and Vectors in engineering problems.

GC201.CO2: Interpret the formulae to solve problems of Matrices ,Integration, Determinants and Vectors.

GC201.CO3: Apply appropriate mathematical methods for solving engineering problems.

GC201.CO4: Analyse the knowledge of Matrices ,Integration, Determinants and Vectors

for various Engineering applications.

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
CO1	3	1	1	2	0	2	2
CO2	3	1	1	2	0	2	2
CO3	2	2	2	3	1	2	2
CO4	1	3	2	3	1	2	2
Relationship	) : Lo	ow-1	Medium-2	High-3			

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	<b>CO = Course Objectives</b>			
Unit	Ma rks	Th r	СО		
1 .DETERM	15	12	CO1,		
1.1 <b>Detern</b> determinant, rule for solvin	7	4	CO2, CO4		
1.2 Matr Equa of ma linear	of matrix, types of matrices, c subtraction, multiplication of a matrix, solution of ee variables using matrices	8	8		
2 .INTEGRA	ATION		20	22	CO1, CO2
Definition, St difference and integration of exponential, J substitution, i			CO4		
<b>3 .DEFINIT</b>	E INTEGRALS		10	08	CO3
Definition of ,integration b Applications: curves and V					
4.VECTOR	S		15	12	CO1,
Definition of Addition for addition, j properties and and scalar trij			CO4		
5.STATIST	15	10	CO3		
Statistics : 5.1:Measures ungrouped & 5.2:Measures deviation, van 5.3: Corrected mean.					
<ul> <li>5.Complex Numbers ( electronics and Allied courses only)</li> <li>5.1:Definition of complex number and Argand diagram, equality of complex numbers,</li> <li>5.2:powers of 'i' ,complex conjugates,</li> <li>5.3:Addition&amp; subtraction of complex nos. Multiplication&amp; division of complex nos.</li> <li>5.4: Modulus and argument of a complex number</li> <li>5.5:Polar form &amp; exponential form of complex no.</li> <li>5.6: De Moivre's theorem., nth root of complex nos.</li> </ul>			CO3		
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----	----	-----		
5.6: De Moivre's theorem., nth root of complex nos. 5.7:Hyperbolic, exponential, circular functions					
Total	75	64			

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY (GC201)

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Determinants & Matrices	12	15
2	Integration	22	20
3	Definite Integrals	08	10
4	Vectors	12	15
5	Statistics /Complex Number	10	15
	Total	64	75

- Tutorial books should be maintained by students (5 marks)
- Two home assignments per semester (5 marks)

The Two assignments each comprises of thirty questions which includes 15 short questions and fifteen long questions. First assignment will cover fifty percent of syllabus

and second assignment will cover remaining portion of syllabus

• Topic-wise class assignment (15 marks)

Class assignment comprises of ten short and ten long questions.

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books /reference books**

S. No.	Title of Books	Author	Publishers
1	Mathematics for	S.P. Deshpande	Pune
	Polytechnic		VidyarthiGrihaPrakashan
	Students(Basic		1786, Sadashiv Peth,
	Mathematics)		Pune
2	Mathematics for	S.P. Deshpande	Pune
	Polytechnic		VidyarthiGrihaPrakashan
	Students(Engineering		1786, Sadashiv Peth,
	Mathematics)		Pune
3	Applied Mathematics	S.B. Gore,	Vrinda Publications
		M.B.Patil, S.P.	
		Pawar	

## **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Title of Books	Author	Publishers
1	Applied Mathematics I	Dr. U.B.Jangam, K.P. Patil, Nalini Kumthekar	Nandu Printers& Publishers Pvt. Ltd. Mumbai
2	Applied Mathematics for Polytechnics	H.K. Dass	CBS Publishers & Distributers Pvt. Ltd. Pune
3	Advanced Engineering mathematics	H.K. Dass	S. Chand

# (GC 202) APPLIED PHYSICS- II

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

On successful completion of the course, Students completing the Applied Physics II course will be able to demonstrate competency and understanding of the basic concepts found in, Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction, Light and Optics and Sound, and will be able to utilize the knowledge to demonstrate competency with experimental methods that are used to discover and verify the concepts related to content knowledge.

#### 2.TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	II									
Course code	&	Per	riods/V	Veek	Total	Examination Scheme				
course title	;	(i	in hou	rs)	Hours	The	ory	Pra	actical	Total
						Marks Marks		Marks		Marks
(GC202) Appl	ied	L	Т	Р	Н	ТН	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
Physics- II										
		03	0	02	80	75	25	25	-	125

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC202.CO1: Understand the Fundamental Concepts of Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction, Light, Optics and Sound.

GC202.CO2: Explain the basic principles of Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electro Magnetic Induction, Light, Optics and sound.

GC202.CO3: Apply the knowledge of Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction, Light, Optics and Sound to specific applications.

GC202.CO4: Compute various parameters in the field of Electrostatics, Current Electricity, Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction, Light, Optics and Sound.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : 1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustain ability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO 1	3	3	1	1	2	0	3
CO 2	3	3	1	1	2	0	2
CO 3	3	2	3	3	3	1	1
CO 4	2	2	2	3	1	1	1

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit					CO
1 UNIT NAM	E: ELECTROSTATICS		12	8	CO1,
1.1 Coulomb's	s law, Electric field,				CO2,
1.2 Electric fie	eld Intensity, Electric lines of	force and properties			СОЗ,
1.3 Electric po	otential, Definition of Absolut	te potential			CO4
1.4, Potential of	difference, Potential of sphere	2,			
1.5 Potential o	f earth.				
1.6 Capacitance,					
1.7 Capacitors in Parallel Derivation of Expression					
1.8. Capacitor in series Derivation Of Expression					
2. UNIT NAM	IE: CURRENT ELECTRIC	СІТҮ	20	12	CO1,
					CO2,
2.1 Definition of Electric Current and its Unit, Ohm's Law, Resistance,					СОЗ,
2.2 Factors on on resistance	which resistance depends, Sp	becific resistance. Effect of temperature			CO4
Temperature c	coefficient of resistance,				

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

2.3 Resistances in Series and parallel			
2.4 EMF and Internal resistance of cell			-
2.5 General Equation of ohm's law.			
2.6. Wheatstone's Network and Principle of Meter Bridge			
2.7 Dringing of Detention of a (Val. ) and Applications to compare EME of given			-
cells by single cell method and sum difference method			
2.8 Determination of Internal resistance of a cell using potentiometer.			
2.9 Electric Power and Electric Energy, KWh			
2.10 Calculation of Energy bills			
2.11 Heating Effect of Electric current. Joule's law.			
2.12 Applications in house hold appliances			
3. UNIT NAME: ELECTROMAGNETISM AND EM INDUCTION	16	10	CO1,
3.1 Magnet, Magnetic field, Magnetic flux, and magnetic flux density and its unit			CO2,
3.2 Magnetic effect of Current Oersted's Experiment Right hand Thumh Rule			CO3.
Biot Savart law			CO4
3.3 Magnetic field at the center of the coil (no derivation) Magnetic field due to			_
coil (Qualitative discussion only			
3.4 Electromagnet. Force acting on a current carrying conductor placed in magnetic field and expression (no derivation)			
3.5 Fleming's left-hand rule. Electromagnetic Induction. Faraday's Experiment			
3.6. Faraday's laws Lenz's law. Self-Induction and Mutual Induction.			
3.7 Transformer Principle.			
3.8 Step up and Step-down transformer.			
<b>3.9</b> Induction Heating			
<b>3.10</b> Induction heater and uses			
4. UNIT NAME: LIGHT AND OPTICS	16	10	CO1,
4.1 Frequency Range of Infrared, ultraviolet and visible light and their uses			CO2,
4.2 Reflection, Refraction, Snell's law, refractive index.			<b>CO3</b> ,
4.3 Refraction through glass slab and prism.			CO4

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

		1	
4.4 Total Internal reflection applications in optical fibers.			
4.5 Advantages of optical fibers. LASER, sources and applications.			
4.6. Luminous Intensity, Intensity of Illumination			
4.7 Inverse square law of Illumination (No derivation)			
4.8 Principle of Photometry, X rays,			
<b>4.9</b> Production of X Rays by Coolidge tube			
4.10 Properties and applications			
5. UNIT NAME: SOUND	11	08	CO1,
5.1 Sound as longitudinal wave, wavelength, frequency, time period, amplitude,			CO2,
5.2 Free vibration force vibration, resonance, examples,			СО3,
5.3 Echo reverberation ,pitch loudeness,intensity of sound,			CO4
5.4 Ultrasonic waves, Piezo electric effect, Principle of Production of ultra-sonics waves			
5.5 Application of Ultra sonics in finding depth of sea,			
5.6. Detection of flaws in metal, soldering, Drilling,			
5.7 Ultrasonic Cleaning			
5.8Ultrasound for medical purposes.(Just Uses)			

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of lectures	
1	ELECTROSTATICS	8	12
2	CURRENT ELECTRICITY	12	20
3	ELECTROMAGNETISM AND EM INDUCTION	10	16
4	LIGHT AND OPTICS	10	16
5	SOUND	8	11
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS

No	Practicals	Marks
1.	Specific Resistance by Ammeter Voltmeter Method	25
2	Specific Resistance by Meter Bridge Method	25
3	To Verify the Series Law of Resistance by Meter Bridge Method	25
4	To Verify the Parallel Law of Resistance by Meter Bridge Method	25
5	To Compare the emf of two cells by single cell method	25
6	To find the internal resistance of a cell by Potentiometer Method	25
7	To find the velocity of sound by Resonance Tube method	25
8	To find the Refractive index	25
	Total (Average)	25

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	B G Dhande	Applied Physics of Polytechnics	Pune Vidyarthi Griha Prakashan
2	Bhandarkar	Applied Physics of Polytechnics	Vrinda publication
3	R K Gaur and S L	Engineering Physics	Dhanpat Rai & Sons
	Gupta		Delhi
4	Dr. Vasudev R	A Text Book of Applied Physics for	Broadway Publishing
	Bhagwat	Polytechnics	House
5	B L Thereja	Engineering Technology	S. Chand

#### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Halliday D and Resnick	Physics Part I-II	Wiley Eastern Ltd.
2	Satish k. Gupta	ABC of Physics I&II	Modern Publisher
3	Saxena HC and Singh Prabhakar	Applied Physics Vol I & II	S. Chand Publisher

# (GC203) ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

Environment is the nurturing force upon which we depend. It decides our well being, our health & quality of our life. The environment is deteriorating at an alarming rate due to increasing human activity and can be saved only by timely human action. The aim of Environmental studies is to sensitize the students towards the need to conserve & protect natural resources & biological support systems. With the aim to develop an attitude of concern for the environment the students will learn to choose environmentally friendly options for sustainable development and live in harmony with nature.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME :

Semester	Ι									
Course cod course tit	Per (i	iods/W n hour	/eek ·s)	Total Credits	Examination Scheme					
				-)		Theory Marks Practical Mark		cal Marks	Total	
										Marks
(GC203	)	L	Т	Р	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Environme	ntal									
Studies	1	04	-	-	64	75	25	-	-	100

# **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

GC203.CO1: Understand the role and importance of various elements of Environment.

GC203.CO2: Identify the concerns related to the natural resources, ecosystems, biodiversity, pollution and social issues of environment.

GC203.CO3: Develop sensitivity towards Environmental issues.

GC203.CO4: Co-relate causes affecting the environment & biodiversity.

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes :

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopmen t of	Engg. Tools, Experiment	Engg. Practices for Society,Sus tainability	Project Manageme nt	Life -long Learning
CO1	2	1	1	0	3	2	2
CO2	2	1	1	0	3	2	2
CO3	1	1	1	0	3	2	2
CO4	1	1	2	0	3	2	2

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Mk	Thr	CO1,
	S		CO3,
UNIT 1.0 : Multidisciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies	09	08	CO4
1.1 Environmental studies : Definition , Scope and Importance			_
1.2 Need for Public Awareness			_
1.3 Environment & Human Health			_
1.4 Environmental Ethics			-
1.5 Value Education			_
1.6 From Unsustainable to Sustainable Development : Concept and Guidelines			
17 Concept of Environmental Audit (EA)			-
Environment Impact Assessment (FIA)			
1.8 Ecological Foot Prints			-
UNIT 2.0 · ECOSYSTEM AND BIODIVERSITY	15	13	CO1
	10	10	CO1, CO2.
2.1 Ecosystem			CO3.
2.1.1Concept, Structure & functions of ecosystem			CO4
(Function of producer, consumer and decomposer)			
2.1.2 Food chain & Food web- Concept & Examples			
2.1.3 Energy flow in Ecosystem			
2.1.4 Ecological Pyramids (Inverted & Upright)			
Pyramid of Number, Biomass & Energy.			
2.1.5 Ecological Succession (Primary & Secondary Succession)			
2.1.6 Study of Ecosystem: characteristic features structure and functions)			
Terrestrial(Forest, Grassland, Desert) Aquatic(Pond, River &			
Ocean)			
2.2 Biodiversity			-
2.2.1 Definition of Biodiversity			
2.2.2. Types of Diversity (Genetic, Species & Ecosystem)			
2.2.3. Value of Biodiversity (Consumptive, Productive, Social, Aesthetic			
Moral & Optional value)			
2.2.4 India as a Mega- diversity Nation			
2.2.5 Biogeographical classification of India			
2.2.6 Extinct, Endangered, Threatened & Endemic Species -Examples (of			
India)			
2.2.7 Inreats to Biodiversity (Habitat loss, Poaching of wild life & Man Wildlife Conflict)			
2.2.8 Reasons for loss of Biodiversity			
2.2.6 Reasons for fors of Biodiversity (Insitu & Exsitu conservation)			
2.2.9 Conservation of Brourversity (Insite & Exsite conservation)			
UNIT 3.0 : NATURAL RESOURCES	18	15	CO1,
3.1 Forest Resource			CO2,
3.1.1 Direct & Indirect value of Forest			CO3,
3.1.2 Detorestation-causes & effects			004
5.1.5 Forest Management			
	1	1	1

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

2 2 Weter Deserves			
3.2 <u>Water Resource</u>			
3.2.1 Water as a scarce Resourc			
3.2.2Use and over exploitation of surface and ground water			
3.2.3 Need for Water Conservation			
3.2.4 Construction of dams- Benefits and draw backs			
(Rehabilitation & Resettlement of people)			
3.2.5 Rain water Harvesting			
2.2.6 Watershed Management			
2.2.7 Conflicts comments in India			
5.2.7 Conflicts over water in India			
3 3 Energy Resource			
2.2.1 Denouveble & Non Denouveble sources of Energy			
5.5.1 Kellewable & Noll-Kellewable sources of Ellergy			
3.3.2 Growing Energy Needs.			
3.3.3 Alternate Source of Energy (Solar, Wind, Bio, Geothermal,			
Hydro & Nuclear Energy)			
2 4 Food Descurse			
2.4.1 Sources of Food			
3.4.1 Sources of Food			
3.4.2 World Food Problems (Undernourishment & Malnourishment)			
3.4.3 Changes caused by agriculture & overgrazing			
3.4.5 Effects of modern agriculture on environment			
(use of synthetic fertilizers & synthetic pesticides in agriculture)			
3.5 <u>Mineral Resource</u>			
3.5.1 Types of Minerals			
3.5.2 Use & Overexploitation of Minerals			
353 Environmental Impact of Mining			
5.5.5 Environmental impact of terming.			
3.6 Land Resource			
3.6.1 Pattern of Land Utilization (In India and World)			
3.6.2 Land Degradation – Causes & Control Measures			
UNIT 4.0 : ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION- Sources , Effects &	24	20	
Control Measures			
<b>4.1</b> <u>Air Pollution</u>			CO1,
4.1.1 Definition, sources of air pollution( Primary and Secondary air			CO2,
pollutants with examples)			CO3,
4.1.2 Effects on human health, animals, plants & Materials			CO4
4.1.3 Control of Air Pollution			
4 1 4 Removal of Particulate matter			
4.1.5 Dringinles & Application of Control Equipments			
4.1.5 FINCIPIES & Application of Control Equipments			
(Gravity and inertial Separators, Cyclones, Filters,			
Electrostatic precipitators, Wet scrubbers)			
4.1.6 Removal of Gaseous Pollutants ( Combustion, Adsorption,			
Absorption)			
4.1.7 Global Issues Definition, Cause & effects of Green House			
effect & Global Warming. Ozone layer Depletion, Acid Rain.			

4.6 <u>Noise Pollution :-</u>			
4.6.1 Definition.			
4.6.2 Sources of Noise Pollution			
4.6.3 Effects of Noise Pollution on Human health (Noise Induced			
hearing loss, Physiological & Psychological Effects)			
4.6.4 Control of Noise Pollution.			
<b>4.7.</b> Nuclear Pollution / Radioactive Pollution:-			
4.7.1 Definition			
4.7.2 Sources of nuclear Pollution (Natural & Man made)			
4.7.2. Sources of nuclear Pollution (Natural & Main made)			
4.7.5. Effects of Nuclear Pollution			
4.7.5 Disposal of Nuclear waste (Low Medium & High activity waste)			
4.7.5.Disposal of Nuclear Waste (Low, Medium & High activity waste)			
4.7.0 Nuclear Accidents & Holocaust – case study			
<b>49</b> Calid Waste Dallution			
<b>4.8</b> Solid waste Pollution.			
Definition: Refuse, Garbage			
Sources of Solid waste			
Types of solid waste (MSW, HW, BMW & EW)			
Effects of Consumerism			
Segregation of Solid waste at source			
Treatment of MSW (Open dumping, Land filling, incineration			
& composting)			
Waste Utilization (Reuse, Reclaim & Recycle)			
Solid waste Management System – Flow sheet diagram			
Solid waste Management System – Flow sheet diagram			
<ul><li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li></ul>			
4.9       Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.         UNIT 5.0 :       SOCIAL ISSUES & ENVIRONMENT	09	08	CO2,
4.9       Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.         UNIT 5.0 :       SOCIAL ISSUES & ENVIRONMENT	09	08	CO2, CO3,
4.9       Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.         UNIT 5.0 :       SOCIAL ISSUES & ENVIRONMENT         5.1       Environmental Legislation	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards Environmental Protection Act.</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Wildlife Protection Act</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Wildlife Protection Act. Environmental Act</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act.</li> <li>Wildlife Protection Act. Forest Conservation Act.</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Wildlife Protection Act. Forest Conservation Act. Motor vehicle Act.</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Wildlife Protection Act. Forest Conservation Act. Motor vehicle Act.</li> <li>5.2 Social Issues</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Wildlife Protection Act. Forest Conservation Act. Motor vehicle Act.</li> <li>5.2 Social Issues</li> <li>5.2.1Women &amp; Child Welfare</li> <li>5.2 Data of IT in Environment &amp; Harver II and It</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Wildlife Protection Act. Forest Conservation Act. Motor vehicle Act.</li> <li>5.2 Social Issues</li> <li>5.2.1Women &amp; Child Welfare</li> <li>5.2.2 Role of IT in Environment &amp; Human Health</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0: SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Wildlife Protection Act. Forest Conservation Act. Motor vehicle Act.</li> <li>5.2 Social Issues</li> <li>5.2.1Women &amp; Child Welfare</li> <li>5.2.2 Role of IT in Environment &amp; Human Health</li> <li>5.2.3 AIDS</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Wildlife Protection Act. Forest Conservation Act. Motor vehicle Act.</li> <li>5.2 Social Issues</li> <li>5.2.1Women &amp; Child Welfare</li> <li>5.2.2 Role of IT in Environment &amp; Human Health</li> <li>5.2.3 AIDS</li> <li>5.2.4 Population Growth &amp; Variation among Nations</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4
<ul> <li>4.9 Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution.</li> <li>UNIT 5.0 : SOCIAL ISSUES &amp; ENVIRONMENT</li> <li>5.1 Environmental Legislation Article 47 &amp; Article 51-A(g)of the constitution on Environment.</li> <li>5.1.1 Protection Functions of Ministry of Environment and Forest Govt. of India Objectives &amp; Functions of Central &amp; state pollution Control Boards</li> <li>Environmental Protection Act. Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Preventation &amp; Control of Pollution) Act. Wildlife Protection Act. Forest Conservation Act. Motor vehicle Act.</li> <li>5.2 Social Issues</li> <li>5.2.1Women &amp; Child Welfare</li> <li>5.2.2 Role of IT in Environment &amp; Human Health</li> <li>5.2.3 AIDS</li> <li>5.2.4 Population Growth &amp; Variation among Nations</li> <li>5.2.5 Human Rights</li> </ul>	09	08	CO2, CO3, CO4

## **COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	MULTI-DISCIPLINARY NATURE OF	08	09
	ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES		
2	ECOSYSTEM AND BIODIVERSITY	13	15
3	NATURAL RESOURCES	15	18
4	ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION	20	24
5	SOCIAL ISSUES & ENVIRONMENT	08	09
	Total	64	75

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Erach Bharucha	Textbook of Environmental Studies	Universities Press
			(India) Private Ltd.
2	Dr. Suresh K.	Environmental studies	S.K. Kataria & Sons
	Dhameja		
3	Y. Anjaneyulu	Introduction to Environmental	<b>B.S Publications</b>
		Science	
4	S. Deswal & A.	A Basic Cource in Environmental	Dhanpat Rai & Co.
	Deswal	Studies	
5	P. Meenakshi	Elements of Environmental Science	Prentice Hall of India
		and Engineering	(PHI)

#### **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Pandya and Camy	Environmental Engineering	Tata McGraw Hill
2	Asthana D.K. and	Environmental Problems and	S. Chand & Co.
	Asthana Meera	Solutions	
3	Gilbert M. Masters	Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science.	Prentice Hall of India (PHI)
4.	M N Rao & HVN	Air Pollution	Tata McGraw Hill
	Rao		

# FIELD ACTIVITIES (OPTIONAL)

- 1. Visit to Selaulim/ Anjunem Dam.
- 2. Visit to show Hill cuttings, mining areas.

3. Visit to show Rain water harvesting project / Vermicomposting plant / watershed management project. (

Krishi Vigyan Kendra – Old Goa)

4. Visit to Garbage treatment plant.

# *On Completion of visit Report to be submitted.

# (GC204) ENGINEERING DRAWING

**1. Course Objective:** Drawing is a graphical language of engineering field. Engineering technician irrespective of his/her field of operation in an industry is expected to possess a thorough understanding of drawing, which includes visualization of objects and the proficiency in reading and interpreting a wide variety of engineering drawings. It is the skill, which translates an engineering idea into lines and dimensions. Besides this he/she is also expected to possess a certain degree of drafting skills- depending upon his/her job.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME:

Course Code &	Periods/			Total		Exar	nination S	cheme	
<b>Course Title</b>	Week (In Hours)		Week Hours 1 Hours)		Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks
(GC204)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Engineering Drawing	-	-	5	80	-	-	50	50	100

# 3. Course Outcomes:

On successful completion of the course the student will be able to:

GC204.CO1: Understand different methods of projection, sectioning of solids and development of surfaces.

GC204.CO2: Select the relevant procedural methods for preparing Engineering Drawing.

GC204.CO3: Draw Isometric views and orthographic projection of full and sectioned objects and development of surfaces

GC204.CO4: Examine and Interpret Engineering Drawings

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship- 1:Slight (low) 2:Moderate(Medium) 3: Substantial(High)

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
	Basic and	Problem	Design &	Engg	Engg	Project	Lifelong
	discipline	analysis	developm	tools	Practice for	manage	learning
	specific		ent of	exptn and	society,susta	ment	
	knowledge		solution	& testing	inability and		
					environment		
CO1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1
CO2	3	1	2	3	1	2	2
CO3	2	2	2	3	1	2	2
CO4	2	2	2	2	1	2	3

# 5. Detailed course Contents/ Micro lesson plan

M=Marks

Prhr= Teaching Hrs

CO=Course Outcomes

Unit	Mark	Prhr	CO
<ol> <li>Introduction</li> <li>1.1 Importance of engineering drawing as a means of communication.</li> <li>1.2 Planning of drawing sheet as per SP 46(latest revision)</li> <li>1.3 Indian standard practices of laying out and folding of drawing</li> <li>1.4 Different types of lines used in engineering drawing.</li> <li>1.5 Importance of scale in Engineering Drawings.</li> <li>1.6 Lettering</li> <li>1.7 Methods of dimensioning, Dimensioning terms and notation -use of SP 46(latest revision), General rules for dimensioning, Dimensioning of cylinder, holes, arcs of circle, narrow space, angles, countersunk hole, taper.</li> </ol>	05	05	CO2
<ol> <li>Geometrical construction &amp; Engineering Curves</li> <li>2.1Construction of an Equilateral and Isosceles triangle, Square,</li> </ol>	05	15	CO2
Regular pentagon & Regular hexagon given length of a side using general method of construction			
2.2Construction of Engineering curves like:			
Ellipse- by focus & directrix method and arcs of circles method Parabola- by focus & directrix method and rectangle method			
Hyperbola- Focus and directrix method			
2.3 Cycloid- by generating circle rolling on a straight line			
2.4 Involutes of a circle.			
2.5 Draw normal & tangents to the above curves from given point on the curve			
Curves to be explained with the help of applications.			
3. Orthographic projection	18	30	CO1,
<ul> <li>3.1 Definitions of various terms associated with orthographic projections. Planes of projections. Concept of Quadrants.</li> <li>3.2 First and third angle method of projection.</li> <li>3.3 Projection of points</li> <li>3.4 Projection of lines</li> </ul>			CO2, CO3, CO4

Parallel to both Principal planes			
Parallel to one and Perpendicular to other Principal plane.			
Inclined to one plane and parallel to other plane.			
<ul><li>3.5 Projection of planes: Triangle, Square, circle when inclined to one principal plane &amp; perpendicular to other plane.</li><li>3.6 Projection of solids: Cylinder, cone.</li></ul>			
Right regular solids such as			
<ul> <li>(i) Prism: Square&amp; Pentagonal</li> <li>(ii) Pyramid: Triangular &amp; Square.</li> <li>Projections of above mentioned solids when axis is inclined to one principal plane &amp; Parallel to other principal plane.</li> <li>3.7 Conversion of simple pictorial views into orthographic views.</li> </ul>			
Problems where one end of the line is in one quadrant & other end in other auadrant and traces are to be excluded			
Problems where apparent shape of plane are given, true shape & slope angle are to be drawn are excluded.			
4. Section of solids Development of lateral surfaces	10	15	CO1,
<b>4.1</b> Concept of sectioning planes, Auxiliary planes and true shape of section.			CO3
4.2 Drawing section of solids like square prism, square pyramid, cylinder and cone with sectioning plane inclined to one principal plane and Perpendicular to the other principal plane (Axis of solid perpendicular to one principal plane and parallel to the other)			
4.3Concept and importance of surface development in the engineering field. Methods of development of surfaces-Radial & Parallel line method. Development of surfaces for solids like square prism, square pyramid, cylinder and cone.			
Development of solids standing on its base & cut by a plane inclined to HP and perpendicular to VP is also included.			
5. Isometric Views	12	15	СОЗ,
5.1Difference between Isometric projection & Isometric view.			CO4
5.2Isometric view of geometrical planes and solids.			
5.3Conversion of orthographic views into isometric views.			

5.4Construction of Isometric view for any real object.			
Total	50	80	

# 6. Course Delivery:

The course will be delivered through Practicals, class room interaction and exercises.

# 7. Specification table for Practical/Macro Lesson Plan

Unit No.	Unit	No. Of Practical Hrs.	Marks
1	Introduction	05	05
2	Geometrical construction & Engineering Curves	15	05
3	Orthographic projection	30	18
4	Section of solids Development of lateral surfaces	15	10
5	Isometric Views	15	12
	Total	80	50

## 8. Specification table for Practical/ Termwork:

No.	Practical
1	TYPES OF LINES, LETTERING, DIMENSIONING.
2	GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTIONS
3	ENGINEERING CURVES
4	PROJECTION OF POINTS & LINES
5	PROJECTION OF PLANES
6	PROJECTIONS OF SOLIDS
7	ORTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS (First angle)
8	ORTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS( Third angle)
9	SECTIONS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SOLIDS
10	ISOMETRIC VIEWS

# 9. Learning Resources:

#### **Text Books**

S.No.	Author	Title	Publisher
1	N.D. Bhatt	Engineering Drawing	Charoter Publisher, Anand
2.	R. K. Dhawan	Engineering Drawing	S. Chand Publishing
3.	K.R. Gopalakrishna	Engineering Drawing	Subhas Publications.

# **Reference Books only for further study**

S.No.	Author	Title	Publisher
1	P.S. Gill	Geometrical Drawing	Kataria & Sons
2	P.S. Gill	Machine Drawing	Kataria & Sons
3	N.D. Bhatt	Machine Drawing	Charoter Publisher, Anand

## Indian and International codes needed

S.No.	Author	Title	Publisher
1.	BIS, India	SP 46. (Latest revision).	BIS, India

# (GC205) ENGINEERING MATERIALS

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:**

This course is introduced with an objective of providing knowledge to students regarding properties and composition of materials for engineering applications and enabling them to make comparative study of materials while selecting the appropriate material for various engineering applications.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	II									
Course code & Period				Week	Total		Exam	inatior	<b>Scheme</b>	
course t	itle	(	in ho	urs)	Hours	rs Theory Practical			nctical	Total
						Mai	Marks Marks		Marks	
(GC20)	5)	L	Т	P	Η	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
ENGINEE	RING	3			<b>48</b>	75	25			100
MATERI	ALS									

#### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

GC205.CO1: List out the properties of materials used in engineering applications.

GC205.CO2: Explain the composition and properties of various engineering materials.

GC205.CO3: Classify materials based on composition and properties.

GC205.CO4: Select the appropriate material/s for the given engineering application/s.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Devlopment of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimentatn & Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustain ability & Environment	Project Management	Life -long Learning
CO1	3	2	0	0	0	0	1
CO2	3	2	1	0	0	0	1
CO3	2	2	2	1	1	0	1
CO4	2	3	3	2	1	0	1

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
1 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING MATERIALS	08	04	
1.1 Classification of Materials: Metal and Non-metal, Ferrous Metal &			CO1,
Non-ferrous Metals, Differences between Metals & Non-metals			CO2,
1.2 Properties of Materials: (Note: Properties to be explained with relevant			CO3,
examples.)			CO4
1.2.1 Physical properties – Melting point, Freezing point, Boiling point,			
Density, Linear co-efficient of expansion, Thermal conductivity, Electrical			
1.2.2 Mechanical properties Strength Elasticity Plasticity Ductility			
Malleability, Toughness, Brittleness, Hardness, Fatigue, Creep.			
1.2.3 Electrical properties – Resistivity, Conductivity, Temperature coefficient			
of resistance, Dielectric strength, Thermo-electricity, Super conductivity			
1.2.4 Magnetic properties – Permeability and Coercive force			
1.2.5 Chemical properties - Corrosion resistance and Chemical composition			
2 FERROUS & NON-FERROUS METALS & ITS ALLOYS	18	12	
2.1 FERROUS ALLOYS:			CO1,
1.1.1 Low carbon steel, Medium carbon steel, High carbon steel, their			CO2,
carbon percentage, properties & uses.			CO3,
1.1.2 Cast from grey cast from, white cast from, their properties & uses			CO4
Sulphur, Silicon, Manganese and their effect on properties of			
materials.			
1.1.4 Stainless steel, Nickel-chromium-molybdenum steel, its properties			
& uses. 115 Tool steel – composition HSS properties & uses			
2.2 NON-FERROUS METALS & ALLOYS:			CO1.
2.2.1 Aluminium – Properties & uses			CO2,
2.2.2 Aluminium alloys – constituents of alloy & their effect on properties of			CO3,
metal			CO4
2.2.3 Properties & uses of Duralumin, Y-alloy and Al-Si alloy			
2.2.4 Copper – Properties & uses.			
2.2.5 Copper alloys – Constituents of alloy & their effect on properties of			
metal			
2.2.6 Properties & uses of Copper – Zinc alloys such as Muntz metal,			
allows such as Aluminium bronzes			
2.2.7 Lead and its hazard to the environment			
3 NON-METALLIC MATERIALS	18	10	
3.1 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	10		CO1,
3.1.1 Classification of rocks, common building stones and their applications.			CO2,
3.1.2 Cement: Types of cement, composition and applications			СОЗ,
3.1.3 Bricks: Composition, properties, Classification, Special bricks-			CO4
Refractory and fly-ash bricks and uses			
3.1.4 Clay: Types, products of clay- tiles and pipes			
3.1.5 Sand- sources – river, crushed aggregates, applications			

3.2 ENGINEERING CERAMICS			CO1,
3.2.1 Refractories: Desirable properties, Properties and Applications of Fire			CO2,
clay and Silica Refractory, Difference between acid, basic & neutral			CO3,
refractories			CO4
3.2.2 Glass: Properties & uses of soda glass, borosilicate glass and fibre glass			
3.2.3 Glass wool: Composition, properties & uses			
3.2.4 Timber: Common varieties of timber, uses of wood products, veneer and			
plywood			
3.2.5 Natural & Synthetic abrasive materials: Introduction, Properties & uses			
4 CONDUCTOR, SEMI -CONDUCTOR, AND INSULATING	16	12	CO1,
MATERIALS			CO2,
4.1 Classification of Materials as Conductor, Semiconductor and Insulating			СОЗ,
materials			CO4
4.2 Conductor Material:			
4.2.1 High conductivity materials: Copper, Aluminium, Carbon, Silver, Lead			
& Tungsten, their properties as conducting materials and applications.			
4.2.2 High resistivity materials: nichrome, constantan, manganin and their			
applications			
4.3 Insulating Materials: Introduction and Characteristics of Good Insulating			
12.1 Solid Insulating materials wood paper rubber mice glass fibre			
porcelain PVC resing their characteristics as insulating materials and			
applications			
4.4 Semiconductor Materials: Silicon & Germanium, their specifications as			
semiconductor material and uses.			
Unit 5 MAGNETIC & COMPOSITE MATERIALS	15	10	
5.1 Magnetic Materials: Classification as Diamagnetic, Paramagnetic,			CO1,
Ferromagnetic, List of these materials and their applications			CO2,
5.2 Composite Materials: metal matrix, ceramic matrix and polymer matrix			CO3,
composites, types of reinforcement materials and their applications			CO4
5.3 Paints & Lubricants:			
5.3.1 Classification: oil based and polymer based paints			
5.3.2 Constituents of Paints – resin, binder, pigment, additives, solvents			
5.3.3 Lubricants – Functions of lubricants, Types of Lubricants, Composition			
and Applications	75	10	
TOLA	13	40	

6. COURSE DELIVERY: The Course will be delivered through lectures and class room interactions

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit Name	Number of	Marks
No		lectures (hrs)	
1	Introduction to Engineering Materials	04	08
2	Ferrous & Non-Ferrous Metals & its alloys	12	18
3	Non-Metallic Materials	10	18
4	Conductor, Semi-Conductor, & Insulating Materials	12	16
5	Magnetic & Composite Materials	10	15
			75
		48	

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	R.S. Khurmi	Material Science	S. Chand
2	R. Srinivasan	Engineering Materials & Metallurgy	Tata McGraw Hill
3	TTTI Madras	Electrical Engineering Materials	McGraw Hill Education, 2004
4	S. K. Hajra Choudhury	Material Science and Processes	Indian book distribution
5	P. C. Varghese	Building Materials	PHI
6		Electrical and Electronic	Katson
	J. B. Gupta	Engineering Materials	

# (CC301) ENGINEERING MECHANICS

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledge of Engineering Mechanics is imperative in the analysis of static or dynamic force systems. The related concepts find extensive applications in the analysis of machine elements, fluids, structures, and every engineering problem that involves force or motion. The subject is a basis of myriads of higher-level subjects like Hydraulics, Strength of Materials, Theory of Machines and Machine Design, and practically there is no branch of engineering where the subject renders no scope.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester										
Course code &		Peri	ods/W	/eek	Total		Exan	nination	Scheme	
course tit	le	(i	n hour	s)	Hours	Irs Theory Marks Practical Mar		al Marks	Total	
										Marks
Engineeri Mechani	ng cs	L	Т	Р	Н	ТН	тм	тw	PR/OR	
		3	1	1	5	75	25	25	-	125

# **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- CC301CO1: Define various force systems, Equilibrium, centre of gravity, friction & dynamics.
- CC301CO2: Explain methods to determine unknown reactions, forces, velocities and accelerations, Centroid, centre of gravity, friction machine efficiency, momentum & impulse.
- CC301CO3: Solve problems on equilibrium of rigid bodies, centre of gravity, simple machines, friction, kinetics, momentum & impulse.

CC301CO4: Verify various laws & machine equations.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PS01	PSO2
CO1	3	1						1	1
CO2	3	2	1	1		1		2	1
CO3	3	3	2	1		1	2	2	2
CO4	3	3	1	2	1	2	2	2	1
Relations	ship :	Low-1	Mediur	n-2 Hig	gh-3				

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M =	Thr = Teaching hours				
Mark					
S					
		Unit	М	Thr	СО
1	as and Mananta				
1 Ford	es and Moments.				
1.1 Fl	JNDAMENTALS		3	1	
D	efinition and unit of force, t	ypes of force, characteristics of force, effects of			
fo	rce, principle of transmissibil	ity of force, resultant, equilibrant.			
1.2 FC	DRCE SYSTEM		3	2	
9	System of forces, resolution a	nd composition of forces (Resolution along x and			
У	axis), resolution of force	along a plane and perpendicular to it (only			
in	troduction, no problems to b	e framed.)			
					<b>CO1</b>
					01
1.3 RI	SULTANT		6	3	CO2
<i> </i>	Application of the principle of	resolution to $-1$ ) find the resultant of a coplanar,			<u> </u>
ic	given	) determine the missing force when the resultant			05
15	given.				CO4
1.4 M	OMENT		6	4	
M	oment—Definition, unit, sigr	n convention (clockwise moment +, anticlockwise	•		
-),	couple and its characteristic	s. Avignon's theorem statement and application			
to	compute the resultant in	magnitude, direction and position in case of			
cc	planar non-concurrent, and o	coplanar parallel force system.			
2 Ec	luilibrium.				
2.1 FL	INDAMENTALS	3	2		
Conc	ent of equilibrium of forces	conditions of equilibrium of two forces three			
forces	, concurrent and non-concu	rrent force systems, concept and drawing of free			
body	diagram for not more than th	ree bodies.			

2.2 LAMI'S THEOREM	6	3	
Lami's theorem- statement and application to problems based on strings with			CO1
suspended weights, and spheres.			CO2
			CO3
			CO4
2.3 BEAMS	6	5	
Types of beams, types of support, types of loadings. Application of equilibrium conditions to the beams (Beams with simple or roller support at the two ends) with concentrated loading, UDL, partially applied UDL only.			
3 Centroid and Centre of gravity.			
Definition of centroid, centroid of rectangle, triangle, circle, semicircle, trapezium.	9	7	CO1
centre of gravity. Centre of gravity of solids cone, sphere, cylinder, hemisphere,			CO2
rectangular solid. Centre of gravity of simple composite solids (including cut out solid			CO3
portions)			
4 Friction and Simple machines			
4.1Friction—FUNDAMENTALS	3	1	
Concept of friction, Coulomb's law of static friction, coefficient of friction, angle of friction, cone of friction, angle of repose.			
4.2 APPLICATIONS	6	5	CO1
Application of concept of friction to a block resting on horizontal or inclined plane,			CO2
ladder friction.			CO3
4.3 FUNDAMENTALS OF SIMPLE MACHINES	3	2	CO4
Definition of simple machine, load, effort, mechanical advantage, velocity ratio,			
efficiency of machine, law of machine, reversibility of machine, self-locking machine. (Simple problems to be framed, no derivations.)			
4.4 STUDY OF SIMPLE MACHINES	6	4	
Simple axle and wheel, single purchase crab, double purchase crab, screw jack.			

(Simple problems to be framed, no derivation.)			
5 Dynamics			
5.1 KINETICS	9	5	CO1
D' Alembert's principle and its applications to solve simple problems related to			CO2
motion of lift, two bodies connected by a single string passing over a pulley, two string connected bodies of which one is lying on a horizontal plane (or on inclined			CO3
plane) while the other suspended freely.			CO4
5.2 MOMENTUM, IMPULSE AND IMPULSIVE FORCE	6	4	
Momentum, impulse and impulsive force—definition and unit. Law of conservation			
of momentum, simple problems based on momentum, impulse, impulsive force, and			
law of conservation of momentum.			
Total	75	48	

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Force and moment	10	18
2	Equilibrium	10	15
3	Centroid and centre of gravity	7	9
4	Friction and simple machines	12	18
5	Dynamics	9	15
	Total	48	75

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

Sr.	Practical (Minimum six to be conducted)	Marks
NO.		
1.	Verification of Polygon law of forces.	
2.	Verification of Lami's theorem.	
3.	Determination of coefficient of friction (between any two different surfaces.)	
4.	Calculation of support reactions using Beam apparatus.	
5.	Determination of MA, VR, efficiency and law of machine for any three simple lifting machines.	
6.	Determination of angle of repose.	
7.	Determination of the resultant of coplanar and concurrent forces (Graphical analysis, one sheet.)	
8.	Determination of the resultant of coplanar, non-concurrent forces, and parallel forces. (Graphical analysis, one sheet.)	
•		
No	Class room Assignments	
1	At least three assignments covering above units.	
No	Tutorial Exercise	
1	At least six problems on each of the units mentioned above.	
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Dhade, Jamdar and Walawalkar.	Fundamentals of Applied Mechanics	SaritaPrakashan, Pune.
2	R.S.Khurmi	Applied Mechanics	S. Chand
3	A. R. Basu	Engineering Mechanics	Tata MacGraw Hill, Delhi.
4	Patel, Sanghavi and Thakur	Engineering Mechanics	Mahajan Publishing House, Ahmedabad.

# 9.2 Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Beer-Johnson	Engineering Mechanics	Tata McGraw Hill, Delhi.
2	Joseph F. Shegley	Vector Mechanics for Engineers Vol-1 and 2	Tata McGraw Hill, Delhi.

#### 9.3Internet and Web Resources

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	WizIQ	https://www.wiziq.com/tutorials/applied-mechanics	-
2	NPTEL	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/122102004	-

#### 9.4 Videos and Multimedia Tutorials

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	NITTTR	CDs of experiments in Engineering Mechanics.	-
2	NPTEL	CDs of experiments in Engineering Mechanics.	-

# (MC302) MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledge of various manufacturing processes, tools, equipment's and Machines required for converting raw materials into finished product in the recommended manner. Knowledge about various Manufacturingprocesses and allied areas will be of great use to the personnel involved in production. This will provide the students an opportunity to skill themselves for the industrial scenario.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	III											
Course code &		Peri	ods/W	/eek	Total	Examination Scheme						
course tit	le	(i	n hour	s)	Hours	Theory Marks		Theory Marks Practical Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks
MC302		L	т	Р	Н	тн	ТМ	тw	PR/OR			
Manufactu Processe	ring s	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	-	125		

#### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC302CO1: State basic manufacturing processes for manufacturing different components.

MC302CO2: Explain basic principles of various manufacturing processes and working of machine tools.

MC302CO3: Select the specific manufacturing process for getting the desired type of output.

MC302CO4: Compare various manufacturing processes in producing jobs.

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

in mapping course outcomes with rogram outcomes											
	PO 1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2		
CO1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<u> </u>	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
CO2	Z	Z	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
CO3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2		
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		
	1		<i>(</i> 1' 2	TT: 1 0							
Relations	ship: Lo	w-l N	/ledium-2	High-3	5						

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M =	Thr = Teaching hours				]
Marks					
Unit		<u> </u>	м	Thr	со
1. FOUNI	15	10			
1.1 PATT					
Introduct	ion, Material used, types- Si ttern, Patterns allowances, ii	ngle piece, Multiple piece, Cope and drag pattern, ntroduction to Cores.			
0.000 pt					CO1
1.2 MO	ULDS				CO2
Mould m	aterials, Types of moulding s	and, Moulding processes			CO3
1.3 MELT	ING PRACTICE				<b>CO1</b>
Construc	tion and working of Cupola f	urnace & electrical furnace			04
1.4 CAST	ING				-
Casting p defects a	principle and operation: Ce nd remedies.	ntrifugal, Pressure Die casting, Types of casting			
2. WEL	DING		15	10	
2.1 Class	fication				
2.2 MAN	UAL METAL ARC WELDING				-
working	Principle and procedure, pola	arity, Equipment & electrodes used,			CO1
2.3 GAS \	WELDING				CO2
working	Principle and procedure, Ty	pes of gas welding flames and their applications,			CO3
Equipme	nt's used				CO4
2.4 BRAZ	ING AND SOLDERING				
Introduct	ion, Principles & Application	S			
2.5 WELD	DING DEFECTS				
Different					
3. META	FORMING PROCESSES		6	10	
3.1 Basic	working principle of mechar	nical and hydraulic press			CO1
3.2 SHEE	T METAL WORKING				CO2

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

Trimming, Punching, notching, blanking, embossing, stamping and deep drawing.			CO3
3.2 FORGING			CO4
Open die & Close die forging			
4. LATHE	15	10	
4.1 Introduction, Description and functions of various parts of Centre lathe			CO1
4.2 Specification of Centre Lathe, Parameters- Speed, feed, Depth of cut according to materials.			CO2
4.3 Operations and tools- Turning, parting off, Knurling, facing, boring, threading, taper turning.			
5. DRILLING AND MILLING PROCESSES	20	12	
5.1 DRILLING			
Introduction, Classification of drilling machines, Nomenclature of a drill, Basic parts			
and their function- Sensitive, Radial drilling machine			CO1
5.2 Types of drilling operations, Types of drill and reamers			<b>CO2</b>
			002
			CO3
5.3 MILLING			CO4
Introduction, Classification of Milling machines, Basic parts and their function- Column and knee type milling machine			
5.4 Types of milling operations, Types of milling cutters			
TOTAL	75	48	

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Foundry	10	15
2	Welding	10	15

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

3	Metal forming Processes	6	10
4	Lathe	10	15
5	Drilling and Milling Processes	12	20
	Total	48	75

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

No	Practical	Marks
	Practical Title	
1	To prepare a single piece pattern: One Job	2.5
2	To Prepare a mould cavity using split pattern: One Job	2.5
3	To prepare a welding job in flat and horizontal position by arc welding process	05
4	One turning job on lathe containing the operations like plain turning, step	7.5
	turning, grooving, knurling	
5	One job on milling and drilling operation	05
6	One job on sheet metal	2.5
	Total	25

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	S.K Hajra Chaudhary & A. K. Hajra Chaudhary	Elements of workshop Technology – Volume I & II	Media Promoters and Publishers limited
2	P.N Rao	Manufacturing Technology (Foundry, Forming & Welding)	Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi
3	O.P Khanna	A Textbook of Production Technology	DhanpatRai Publication, New Delhi
4	M. Adithan and A.B. Gupta	Manufacturing Technology	New Age International (P) Ltd, New Delhi

# (ME301) MACHINE DRAWING

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledge to develop proficiency in reading and interpreting a wide variety of production drawings. Also, to impart skills in visualizing component assemblies and freehand sketching.studentswill able to use IS conventions on drawings; they should also be able to draw free hand proportionate orthographic views of machine components & assembly and detailed drawings of machine components.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	III									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total						
course title		(i	n hour	·s)	Hours	Theory Marks Practical Marks			Total	
										Marks
ME301		L	Т	Р	Н	тн	тм	TW	PR/OR	
Machine Dra	wing	02	-	04	06	75	25	50 -		150

## **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- ME301CO1: Define conventional representations, elements of production drawings, machine parts, pipe joints & weld joints.
- ME301CO2: Demonstrate the skill of free hand sketching of machine components, assembly & detailed drawing of machine parts, piping & welding drawings.

ME301CO3: Interpret assembly and detailed drawings of machine components, piping & welding drawings. ME301CO4: Develop the assembly and detailed drawings.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	1	1	1	2		2	2	1
CO2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1
CO3	3	3	3	1	2	2	2	2	2

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

CO4		3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	2
Relationsh	ip	:	Low-1	Medium-2	High-3					

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives					
Unit			м	Thr	со		
1.	Conventional Representation	ons	09	03			
1.1 Conv	ventional representation of	different materials					
1.2 Long	1.2 Long and short break representation of pipes and shafts.						
1.3 Conv	ventional representation for	ball bearings, roller bearings, springs, screws,	-				
spoked	wheels, studs, nuts and bolt	5.					
1.4 Repr	esentation of different type	s of sections.					
2. Free H	Hand Sketches		09	04			
2.1 Hexa	agonal headed bolt, washer	and nut (Assembled & individual), Sunk key, Feather					
key, Wo	odruff key, Gib and cotter jo	vint.			CO1		
2.2 Muf	f Coupling, Flexible coupling	, V-belt pulley and Flat belt pulley with arms.			CO2		
2.3 Pipe	Joints						
Socket	joint, socket and spigot join	t, union joint and expansion joint					
3. Assen	nbly and Detailed Drawings		30	11			
3.1 Asse	mbly drawings				CO1		
Knuckle	joint, Protected type flange	coupling, Foot step bearing, non-return Valve.			CO2		
3.2 Deta	iled Drawings				СОЗ		
Socket a	nd spigot joint, Universal co	upling, Plummer block, simple eccentric.			CO4		
4. Pipe F	ittings, welds and Welded.	loints	18	08			
4.1 Diffe	erent types of pipe fittings		1				
Couplin	g, cap, Tee, elbows, cross, la	teral, reducer, valves, union, plug. Single line and					

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

double line Representation of the pipe fittings.			
4.2 Different types of welded Joints			
Lap joint, butt joint, Tee joint, corner joint, fillet weld.			CO1
4.3 Representation of weld details on drawing			CO2
Conventional/Sectional representation of fillet, butt, single and double U, V, J and Beve weld, seam weld, spot weld. Chipping, grinding finish & machining finish & contour.	1		CO3
Representation ofweld on arrow side, site weld, weld all round, on other side, intermittent weld, weld length, weld size, concave & convex finish, flush finish.			
5. Elements of production Drawing	09	06	
5.1 Introduction to ISO system of tolerancing			
Elements of interchangeable system, hole and shaft-based system, limits, fits and allowances. Selection of Fit.			C01
5.2 Geometrical Tolerances			
Types, terminology, representation of geometrical tolerances on drawings.			
5.3 Dimensional Tolerances			
Terminology, selection of dimensional tolerances, representation of dimensional			
tolerances on drawings.			
5.4 Surface Roughness			
Terminology, representation of surface roughness on drawings.			
Tot	al <b>75</b>	32	

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Conventional Representations	03	09
2	Free Hand Sketches	04	09
3	Assembly and Detailed Drawings	11	30

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

4	Pipe Fittings, welds and Welded Joints	08	18
5	Elements of production Drawing	06	09
	Total	32	75

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Fair sheet on conventional representation & freehand sketches	08
2.	Fair sheet on assembly drawing of machine Component	12
3.	Fair sheet on detail drawings of machine Component	12
4.	Fair sheet on piping & welded joints.	08
5.	Fair sheet on production drawing.	10
	Total	50

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

## **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	N.D. Bhatt.	Machine Drawing	Charotkar publishing
	&V.M.Panchal		house
2	R.V.Mali& B.S.	Mechanical Engineering Drawing	Vrinda Publication
	Chaudhari		
3	P. S Gill	A Text book of Machine Drawing	S.K. Kataria& Sons
4	N.Sidheswar, P.Kannaiah,	Machine Drawing	Tata McGraw Hill
	VVS Sastry		
5	R. K. Dhawan	Machine Drawing	S. Chand
### (MC 303) THERMAL ENGINEERING

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Mechanical engineering diploma holders have to work with various power producing, power absorbing and heat transfer devices. In order to understand the principles, construction & working of these devices, it is essential to understand the concept of energy, work, heat & conversion between them. Thermal engineering includes the study of various sources of energy, basic laws & concept of thermodynamics, gas laws, properties of steam & generation. Heat transfer forms the basis for different power engineering application. Boilers find application in different process industries. Steam turbines andCondensers are the major component of any steam power plant. Mechanical engineer will able to understand working and application of these devices.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	111									
Course coo	de &	Peri	ods/W	/eek	Total	Examination Scheme				
course ti	tle	(i	n hour	·s)	Hours	Theory Marks Practical Marks		Theory Marks		Total
										Marks
THERM/ ENGINEER	AL ING	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	тw	PR/OR	
		03	01	01	05	75	25	25	-	125

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC303CO1: Define the various thermodynamic processes and gas laws.

MC303CO2: Explain the construction and working of various thermodynamic equipments.

MC303CO3: Solve various problems on laws of thermodynamics, gas laws, properties of steam and heat transfer.

MC303CO4: Compare the various types of thermodynamic equipments.

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	1			1		2	2	1
CO2	3	3	1	2		1	2	2	1
CO3	3	2	2	2		1	3	3	2
CO4	3	3	1	1	1		1	2	1

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M =	Thr = Teaching hours					
Marks						
Unit	Unit					
1 BASICS	OF THERMODYNAMICS (No	Numericals)	06	04		
1.1 Types	of systems, Properties of s	systems, Extensive and intensive properties and				
their unit	5					
1.2 Work	and Energy—Thermodynan	nic definition of work, heat, difference between			CO1	
and work,	definition of potential ener	gy, kinetic energy and internal energy.				
1.3 Conce	pt of enthalpy and entropy.					
2. LAWS (	DF THERMODYNAMICS		12	07		
2.1 Laws	of Thermodynamics—Zeroth	's law, First law of Thermodynamics, Principle of				
conservat	ion of energy, irreversibility.				CO1	
2.2 Seco	nd Law of Thermodynan	nics, Kelvin Plank and Clausius statements,			603	
Applicatio	ons to heat engines, refrigera	itor and heat pumps				
(simplenu	mericals).					
3 IDEAL G	AS		15	10		
3.1 Conce	pt of ideal gas, Charles Law,	Boyle's Law, Gay-Lussac's Law, Avogadro's Law,				
Equation	of state for a perfect gas					
3.2 Chara	acteristic gas equation (no	o derivation), Universal Gas constant (Simple			CO1	
Numerica	ls).					
3.3 Ideal	Gas Processes- Isobaric, I	sochoric, Isothermal, Adiabatic and Polytropic			CO3	
processes	with representation on P-V	AND T-S diagram				
(simplenu	mericals).					
4. STEAM	AND STEAM BOILERS		24	15		
4.1 Entha	Ipy and Entropy of water	and steam, Generation of steam at constant				
pressure	with representation on vario	us charts such as T-H, T-S and H-S.				
4.2 Prope	rties of steam, quality of ste	am and use of steam tables.				
(Simple N	umericals)					
4.3 Types	of steam calorimeter – Barr	el, Separating and Throttling			CO1	
(No Nume	ericals).					
			1		1	

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

4.4 Steam Boilers- Classification of Boilers			CO2
4.5 Principle and Working of Packaged Type Fire Tube Boiler			CO3
4.6 Principle and working of Babcock and Wilcox, Lamont and Benson Boiler			CO4
4.7 Boiler mountings- construction and working of Water level indicator, Pressure gauge, Feed check valve, Spring loaded safety valve (Ramsbottom valve), blow-off cock and fusible plug.			
4.8. Boiler accessories- construction and working of Economiser, Air preheater and Superheater.			
5. HEAT TRANSFER	18	12	
5.1 Modes- Conduction, Convection and Radiation			
5.2 Fourier's law of heat conduction-Equation and terminologies.			
5.3 Heat transfer by conduction through a single slab (Simple Numericals)			
5.4 Heat Exchangers- Construction and working of Direct contact type, Indirect			CO1
contact type, Parallel flow, Counter flow and Cross flow.			CO2
5.5 Condensers: Classification of condenser			соз
5.6 Surface Condenser-Construction and working of			CO4
1.) Shell and tube type - Down flow			
2) Evaporative condenser			
5.7 Cooling Towers: Types, Construction and working of Natural draught, and Forced draught			
Total	75	48	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Basics of Thermodynamics	04	06
2	Laws of Thermodynamics	07	12
3	Ideal Gas	10	15
4	Steam and Steam Boilers	15	24
5	Heat Transfer	12	18
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Demonstration of Babcock and Wilcox boiler model	5
2.	Study of Package boiler (Field visit/Video presentation)	5
3.	Study of Shell & Tube Heat Exchanger	5
4.	Demonstration of a cooling tower (Field visit/Video presentation)	5
5.	Study of surface condensers (Field visit/Video presentation)	5
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Patel &Karamchandani	Elements of Heat Engines- VOL 1 &2	Acharya Publications
2	R S. khurmi	A text book of Thermal Engg	S. chand
3	Pandya & Shah	Heat Engines Vol 1	Charotar publishing house Pvt Ltd
4	R K Rajput	Thermal Engg	Laxmi publications (pvt) ltd
5	P L Ballaney	Thermal Engg	Khanna Publishers.

### 9.2Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	P K Nag	A text book of Engg Thermodynamics	McGraw Hill
2	R K Rajput	A text book of Engg Thermodynamics	LaxmiPublications(pvt.) Ltd

## (AU301) GARAGE EQUIPMENT

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will able to familiarise with the various kinds of tools and equipment required in an auto repair shop. They will understand the functions and working principle of various tools and equipment. It will help them to develop the ability to choose the right tools and equipments in a garage and use it efficiently.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	III											
Course cod	e &	Peri	ods/W	/eek	Total	Examination Scheme						
course tit	le	(ii	n hour	s)	Hours	Theory Marks		Theory Marks		Theory Marks Practical Mark		Total
										Marks		
AU301		L	Т	Р	Н	TH	ТМ	тw	PR/OR			
GARAGE EQUIPMEI	: NT	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	-	125		

#### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU301CO1. Describe the features and uses of various tools and equipments used in a garage.

AU301CO2. Explain the construction and working of various types of tools and equipment.

AU301CO 3. Select appropriate tool and/or process for the task associated with the repair of the vehicle.

AU301CO4. Propose the safety norms/procedures to be followed while using various

Garage Equipments.

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO3	1	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2
CO4	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2
Relationship	: Lo	ow-1	Medium	-2 Hi	igh-3				

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit			М	Thr	со
1 HAND TOOL	S & BODY SHOP EQUIPMEN	TS	18	10	
1.1 Spanners					CO1
1.2 Pliers					CO2
1.3 Creaper					СОЗ
1.4 Scrapers					CO4
1.5 Screw Driv	ers				_
1.6 Taps					_
1.7 Files					
1.8 Dies					
1.9 Punches					
1.10 Reamers					
1.11 Snips					
1.12 Allen Key	S				
1.13 Torque W	/rench				
1.14 Hammers	5				
1.15 Vices					
1.16 Nut Splitt	er				
1.17 Circlip Pli	er				
1.18 Stud Rem	over				
1.19 Mig Welc	ler				
1.20 Dent Mas	ter				
1.21 Crash Rep	pair System				
1.22 Body Alig	nment Jack				

1.23 Plasma Cutter			
1.24 Robotic Spot Welder			
2 SPECIAL TOOLS	15	10	
2.1 Battery Testing Equipment			CO1
2.2 Grease Guns			CO2
2.3 Mechanical And Hydraulic Jacks			СОЗ
2.4 Trolley Jack			CO4
2.5 Pulley Block			
2.6Screw Extractor			
2.7Piston Ring Expander			
2.8Valve Spring Compressor			
2.9Vehicle Props			
2.10Arbor Press			
2.11Tube Repair Kit			
2.12Spark Plug Tester			
2.13 Spark Plug Cleaner			
3 INSPECTION TOOLS	15	10	
3.1 Combination Set			CO1
3.2VernierCalipers			CO2
3.3 Pitch Gauges			CO3
3.4Cylinder Dial Gauge			CO4
3.5Dial Gauges			
3.6 Feeler Gauges			
3.7 Outside Micrometer			
3.8 Wire Micrometer			

3.9 Inside Micrometer			
3.10 Depth Gauge Micrometer			
3.11 Bevel Protractor			
3.12 Surface Plate			
3.13 V-Block			
3.14 Height Gauge			
3.15 Vernier Depth Gauge			
3.16 Trammels			
3.17 Callipers			
4 RECONDITIONING, SERVICING AND LIFTING EQUIPMENT	18	10	
4.1 Specifications And Use Of Air Compressor, Oil Pump Blowers			CO1
4.2 Car Washers-Water And Steam			CO2
4.3 Brake Drum Turning Lathe			CO3
4.4 Cylinder Honing Machine			CO4
4.5 Cylinder Boring Machine			
4.6 Cylinder Head Refacing Machine			
4.7 Valve Lapping			
4.8 Crankshaft And Cam Shaft Grinding Machine			
4.9 Valve Refacing Machine			
4.10 Flexible Shaft Grinder			
4.11 Sanders			
4.12 Polishers			
4.13 Engine Stands			
4.14 Tyre Changer			
4.15 Battery Charger			
4.16 Spray Painting Equipment			
		1	1

4.17 Two&four Post Hydraulic Lifts			
4.18 Engine Lifting Tool			
4.19 Transmission Holding Tool			
5 INSPECTION AND TESTING EQUIPMENT	09	08	
5.1 Method Of Testing And Use Of Compression Gauge, Vacuum Gauge			CO1
5.2 Bearing Noise Tester			CO2
5.3 Tyre Pressure Gauge			CO3
5.4 Bosch Smoke Meter			CO4
5.5 Hartridge Smoke Meter			
Tota	75	48	

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures and class room interactions.

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Hand tools	10	18
2	Special tools	10	15
3	Inspection tools	10	15
4	Reconditioning and servicing equipment	10	18
5	Inspection and testing equipment	08	09
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	DemonstrationanduseofTorquewrench.	
2.	Demonstration and use of Outsidemic rometer.	
3.	DemonstrationanduseofInsidemicrometer.	
4.	DemonstrationanduseofTrammel.	
5.	DemonstrationanduseofHydrometer.	
6.	Demonstrationanduse of Combinationset.	
7.	DemonstrationanduseofSparkplugTester.	
8.	Demonstrationanduse of Flywheel puller.	
9.	DemonstrationofCylinderhoningmachine.	
10.	DemonstrationofCylinderboringmachine.	
11.	DemonstrationofCylinderheadrefacingmachine.	
12.	Demonstration of Crankshaft and camshaft grinding machine.	
13.	DemonstrationofValverefacingmachine.	
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	JamesD.Halderman	AutomotiveEngines,Theory&Servicing	Dorling Kindersley
			(India) Pvt. Ltd.
2	Venk&Spicer	AutomotiveMaintenance&Trouble	American Technical
		Shooting	Society
3	Don Knowles	AutomotiveEngineering,Suspension	Delmar, Cengage
		&SteeringSystems,ShopManual	Learning
4	Crouse&Anglin	AutomotiveMechanics	McGraw-Hill
			Companies
5	JackErjavec	AutomotiveEngineering	Cengage Learning
		Transmission&Transaxle	
6	ShekharR.Narvekar	Garage equipment & Vehicle Testing	

### (MC 304) COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING

#### **1.COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledge of CAD software for preparing 2D and 3D drawings. The market driven economy demands frequent changes in product design to suit the customer needs and the introduction of drafting and designing softwares in manufacturing has made the task of incorporating frequent changes as per requirement easier. This course will make the student capable of creating, editing and plotting quality CAD drawings using CAD software.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester																											
Course cod	e &	Peri	Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme																					
course title		(i	(in hours)		Hours	5 Theory Marks Practical Marks		Theory Marks		Theory Marks		Theory Marks		Theory Marks		Theory Marks		Theory Marks		Theory Marks		Theory Marks		Theory Marks		cal Marks	Total
										Marks																	
COMPUTER		L	Т	Ρ	Н	тн	тм	тw	PR/OR																		
AIDED		-	-	4	4	-	-	50	50	100																	
DRAFTING																											

## 3.COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC304CO1: Identify the various Toolbars and commands required for making 2D & 3D drawing.

MC304CO2: Interpret the use of Toolbars & commands in making 2D & 3D drawing.

MC304CO3: Select the correct toolbars & commands in making 2D & 3D Drawings.

MC304CO4: Develop 2D & 3D drawing in CAD environment.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	-	1	1		1	2		
CO2	2	1	1	1		1	2	1	
CO3	2	2	2	1		1	2	1	
CO4	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS

Marks	Phr = Practical hours				
Unit			м	Phr	со
1 Introd	uction and CAD Preliminarie	S.	-	2	
1.1 Com	outer aided drafting concept				
1.2 Hard	ware and various CAD softwa	are available			
1.3 Com	ponents of a CAD software su	ich as various toolbars in respective software's	<u> </u>		
1.4 File	features Management: (like	New file, Saving the file, Opening, Import and			CO1
Export o	f file)				CO2
1.5 Setti	ng up the CAD environment				
2 Drawin	ng, Editing, Modifying and or	ganizing 2D drawing:	-	28	
2.1 Draw	ing basic geometric element	S			
2.2 All V	ew Commands: (like Zoom a	II, Zoom Previous, Zoom Extents, zoom window,			
zoom rea	al time, Zoom Dynamic, Zoon	n Pan)			CO1
2.3 All Modify commands / Transformation commands: such as Mirror, Array, Move,					CO2
Scale, Tr	m, chamfer, fillet.				
2.4 Conc	epts of layers and blocks.				03
					CO4
3 Dimen	sioning and Tolerancing		-	12	
3.1 Dim	ensioning: Types of dimer	sioning, Linear, Horizontal, Vertical, Aligned,			
rotated,	Baseline, continuous, diame	er, radius, angular dimension, Leader.			
3.2 Dime	nsion scale variable, adding	geometric tolerances			CO1
3.3 Editing dimensions					CO2
3.4 Text	3.4 Text styles: selecting font, size, arrows, alignment, line text, Multiline text.				
					CO4
			<u> </u>		
4 Solid N	lodelling		-	16	

4.1 3D features such as understanding co-ordinate system, Viewing in 3D			
4.2 Concept of solid modelling			
4.3 Creating predefined solid primitives such as box, cone, cylinder, sphere, torus,			CO1
wedge.			CO2
4.4 Creating an extruded solid, creating a revolved solid.			CO3
4.5 Creating composite solids			CO4
4.6 Rendering			
5 Model space, Paper space, viewports, layouts & Printing/Plotting	-	6	
5.1 Concept of model space and paper space			
5.2 Creating viewports in model space and creating floating viewport in paper space.			CO1
5.3 Shifting from model space to paper space and vice versa.			CO2
5.4 Selecting various plotting parameters such as paper size, paper			
units, drawing orientation, plot scale, plot offset, plot area, print			
preview.			
Total	50	64	

### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Drafting of common template for all the following assignments with Institute logo and standard title block.	03
2.	At least Five problems on different geometrical shapes using basic commands.	05
3.	At least Three problems with transformation features.	07
4.	Two problems on orthographic views for various Engineering drawing objects covering dimensioning, text.	10
5.	Create at least two solid models, which cover all the features available in solid modelling.	15
6.	Drafting project:	10
	<ul> <li>a) Civil Engg. &amp; Architectural Engineering: Plan, elevation and section of a single-story residential building.</li> </ul>	

b)	Electrical & Electronics and Allied Engg.Branches: Electrical layout	
	of components like bulbs, fan, A.C., T.V. point, telephone point,	
	etc. for a single-story house.	
c)	Mechanical and Allied Engg. Branches: Industrial components	
	such as machines, automobiles, jigs and fixtures with	
	dimensioning, tolerancing, text, title block, Assembly etc.	
d)	Shipbuilding Engg. Body plan of a ship.	
e)	F.T.E.E.: Front View and Bottom View of a Simple truss like Saw	
	Tooth truss, King-Post truss, Snow Tooth truss. (Any one of the	
	three)	
	Total	50

# 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 8.1Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	P. Nageshwar Rao	AutoCAD for Engineering drawing made easy – P. Nageshwar Rao- Tata McGraw Hill.	Tata McGraw Hill.
2	SagarLinkan	AutoCAD 2018 training Guide	BPB Publications
3			
4	Sham Tickoo	PRO/ Engineer PTC creo parametric 3.0	Dreamtech Press (2015)
5	Sham Tickoo	Solid Works 2018	BPB Publication
6	Nader G. Zamani.	CATIA V5 Tutorials	SDC Publications

# 8.2 Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Sham Tickoo	Pro/ENGINEER Wildfire 5.0 for Designers	CADCIM Technologies
2	Sham Tickoo	AutoCAD 2019: A problem Solving Approach	BPB Publication
3	George Omura	Mastering AutoCAD	BPB Publication
4	Sham Tickoo	CATIA V5-6R2017 for Designers 15th Revised Edition	BPB Publication

# (ME 401) STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Through this course the students will able to understand the fundamentals of solid mechanics, acquire the elementary knowledge of stresses, strains and their effects. They will also analyze the behavior of machine parts under various loads. It is important to understand and analyze various types of loads, stresses and strains, which are the main causes of failure of machine parts. The subject also deals with understanding the properties of engineering materials and applying the same in solving engineering problems.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester IV												
Course code &	Peri	iods/W	/eek	Total	Examination Scheme							
course title	(i	n hour	s)	Hours	s Theory Marks Practical Marks		Theory Marks		Theory Marks		cal Marks	Total
									Marks			
(ME 401) Strength o	f L	Т	Р	н	тн	ТМ	TW	PR/OR				
Materials												
	3	1	1	5	75	25	25	-	125			

# **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

ME401CO1: Describe behaviour of engineering materials under the action of external loads.

ME401CO2: Represent simple stress & strain, SF & BM, Moment of inertia, bending stresses & torsion.

ME401CO3: Solve various problems on simple stresses & strains, SF & BM diagrams, bending stresses, moment of inertia & torsion.

ME401CO4: Analyse the behaviour of materials under various loads.

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
	Basic & Discipline Specific Knowledge	Problem Analysis	Design and Developmen t of Solutions	Engg. Tools, Experimenti ng& Testing	Engg. Practices for Society, Sustainabilit	Project Managemen t	Life -long Learning		
CO1	3	1	0	0	2	0	2	1	1
CO2	3	3	1	1	0	1	1	2	
CO3	3	2	2	1	0	0	2	3	1
CO4	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2	1

Relationship	:	Low-1	Medium-2	High-3
--------------	---	-------	----------	--------

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M =	Thr = Teaching hours				
Marks					
Units:			M	Thr	со
•					
1. SIMPLE S	TRESS AND STRAIN		15	10	
1.1 Definiti	on of stress and strain (Num	ericals on stress and strain)			
1.2 Stress –	strain Curve for Ductile Mat	erial labeling the significant points on the curve.			
1.3 Concep	t of elastic limit, Hooks law &	Young's Modulus of Elasticity			
1.4 Deform	ation expression of a body s	ubjected to single force $[\delta I = PL/AE]$			
1.5Numerio	cals based on concept of pr	inciple of Superposition [Bars of uniform cross			CO1
section & B	ars of different cross section	is only]			CO2
1.6Concept	of lateral strain and Poisson	's Ratio.			CO3
[Numerical	s on lateral strain & Poisson'	s Ratio to be covered]			CO4
1.7Concept	and Modulus of Rigidity.				
1.8Definitio					
Note: - [Nu	mericals on stresses in comp	osite sections are to be excluded.]			
2.SHEAR FC	DRCE & BENDING MOMENT		15	10	

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

2.1 Types of beams and Supports.			
2.2 Concepts of shear force & Bending Moment.			CO1
2.3 Sign Conventions for shear force & Bending Moment.			CO2
2.4 Shear force and bending moment diagram for simple cantilever and simply			CO3
supported beams subjected to point and uniformly distributed load only.			CO4
3. MOMENT OF INERTIA	15	10	
3.1 Definition of Moment of Inertia			
3.2 Perpendicular & Parallel Axis Theorem.			CO1
3.3 Expression of M.I of Rectangular, circular, Triangular & hollow Rectangular sections			CO2
			CO3
3.5 Numericals on sections like L section, T section and I section			
4. THEORY OF SIMPLE BENDING	15	09	
4.1 Concept of pure Bending.			CO1
4.2 Theory of simple Bending, Neutral Axis and Bending equation.			CO2
4.3 Bending stress distribution diagram			CO3
4.4 Application of bending equation for solid rectangular, solid circular section, hollow			CO4
rectangular and hollow circular section. (simple numericals)			
5. TORSION	15	09	
5.1 Concept of pure Torsion			
5.2 Torsion equation assumptions in Theory of pure torsion.			CO1
5.3 Strength of circular solid & hollow shaft in pure torsion.			CO2
5.4 Shear stress distribution diagram.			CO3
5.5 Polar Modulus, power transmitted by shaft.			CO4
Total	75	48	

# **N.B: -** Question paper will not carry questions on derivations

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and tutorials.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	SIMPLE STRESS AND STRAIN	10	18
2	SHEAR FORCE & BENDING MOMENT	10	18
3	MOMENT OF INERTIA	10	15
4	THEORY OF SIMPLE BENDING	09	12
5	TORSION	09	12
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

Νο	Practical (no 1 and 2 are compulsory and any 03 from 3 to 8)	Marks
1.	Tensile Test on M.S or Al using UTM	4
2.	Compression Test on wood/Resin sample using UTM	3
3.	Shear Test on M.S using UTM	3
4.	Brinell Hardness Test on Hardness Testing Machine	3
5.	Rockwell Hardness Test on Hardness Testing Machine	3
6.	Izod Impact Test on M.S or Al.	3
7.	Charpy Impact Test on M.S. or Al.	3
8.	Torsion Test on M.S Specimen.	3
	Total	25
Νο	Tutorial Exercise	
1	Solve atleast 5 problems on unit 1	
2	Solve atleast 5 problems on unit 2	
3	Solve atleast 5 problems on unit 3	
4	Solve atleast 5 problems on unit 4	
5.	Solve atleast 5 problems on unit 5	

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1Text Books

S.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
No.			
1	R.S Khurmi	Strength of Materials	S.Chand Publisher
2	S.S. Bhavikatti	Strength of Materials	Vikas Publishing
3	S. Ramamurtham	Strength of Materials	DhanpatRai&Sons
4	R. K. Rajput	Strength of Materials	S.Chand Publisher

### 9.2 Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	F.L. Singer	Strength of Materials	London Harper & row
2	Timoshenko & Gere	Mechanics of Materials	CBS Publisher &Distributors, New Delhi

#### (MC402) MECHANICAL WORKSHOP PRACTICE

#### **1.COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledgetoPlan methodology and prepare the job as per given specification by selecting and applying appropriate manufacturing process and Understand the concepts, procedures, types of cutting tools, work holding devices, various operations performed on these machines, their working principles and practices related to various manufacturing processes.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	IV									
Course code	e &	Periods/Week			Total	Total         Examination Scheme				
course title		(iı	n hour	·s)	Hours	The Mai	ory rks	Pra M	actical Iarks	Total
										Marks
(MC402) MECHANIC	CAL	L	Т	Р	Н	ТН	ТМ	TW	PR/OR	
WORKSHO PRACTIC	)P E	-	-	04	-	-	-	50	50	100

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC402CO1: Identify different types of machine tools and machining processes to produce a component.

MC402CO2: Outline a manufacturing sequence to produce a given part.

MC402CO3: Apply basic skills in the use of various machine tools (milling m/c, grinding machine, shaper and lathe) to perform job following safety guidelines.

MC402CO4: Plan a maintenance schedule for effective functioning of machine tools.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship:1: Slight (Low) 2: Moderate (Medium) 3: Substantial (High)

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO 1	3	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1
CO 2	3	2	2	1				1	1
CO 3	3	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	2
CO 4	2	1	2	3	1	1	1	1	2

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Phr = Practical hours					
Unit				Μ	Phr	CO
1. LATHE.						
<b>1.1</b> Introduction to types of Lathe.						
1.2Centre Lathe: Tool nomenclatur	re, thread cutting operation. Prevent	tive mai	ntenance,			-
maintenance schedule and lubrication	on chart. Types of Coolants.					
<b>1.3</b> Introduction to Capstan and turn	et lathe, Principal parts of capstan an	nd turret	lathe.			
<b>1.4</b> Introduction to CNC lathe, mai element. CNC operation- operating	n elements of CNC lathe, Hand op and control elements, co-ordinate sy	eration, ystem.	operating			CO1
CNC programming- methods of pr	ogramming-absolute system and Inc	rement	al system			CO2
Preparatory functions (G-functions)	), CNC program input format.	erement	a system,			CO3
2. Milling machine						
2.1Introduction, column and knee type milling machine (horizontal and vertical), milling						CO1
cutters, milling operations.						CO2
2.2Universal dividing head-construction and working, Indexing-direct and simple						CO3
indexing only.						
2.3Preventive maintenance, mainten	nance schedule and lubrication chart	s. Coola	ints.			CO4
3 Grinding.						
<b>3.1</b> Introduction, grinding machine types. Work holding devices.						CO1
<b>3.2</b> Types of abrasive and bond. Grit	te, Grade and structure of wheel, dres	ssing and	l truing of			CO2
wheel, marking system, mounting of	of wheel, balancing of wheel.					CO3
<b>3.2</b> Use of Coolant						
4 Shaper.						
<b>4.1</b> Introduction to Shaper.						CO1
<b>4.2</b> Main parts of standard shaper, work holding devices shaper operations.						CO2
<b>4.3</b> Preventive maintenance schedule and lubrication chart.						CO3
						CO4
			Total		64	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through shop talk, shop floor interactions, demonstrations, assignments, video clips and Practicals.

Sr.	Unit	Practicals/Assignment	
No	No		
1	1	Job on external threading	04
2	1	Prepare simple job on CNC machine	04
3	2	Produce a hexagonal head/spur gear by indexing device	08
4	2	Machine sides of a rectangular block (centre lathe/milling machine) and mill two slot or opposite sides and a V-groove on one side (V-block)	08
5	3	Prepare job on the following grinding machine 1) Surface grinder-flat surface-01 2) Cylindrical grinder-cylindrical surface-01	04
6	3	Grind lathe tool	04
7	4	Machine two flat horizontal opposite sides of the rectangular block on a shaper (to complete V-block. at Sr. No 4)	08
8	1,2,4	Prepare a preventive maintenance schedule(daily/monthly) and a lubrication chart for any one of the following machine tools (1) Centre lathe (2) Milling machine (3) Shaper	06
09	1,2,4	Identify different types of machine tools in your workshop and write down its specifications and uses	04

Note: A field visit to modern workshop to be arranged during the semester

#### 8. LEARNING RESOURCES

8.1 Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers					
1	S.K Hajara Chaudhary	Elements of W/s Technology Vol I &	Media Promoter &					
		II	Publisher Pvt. Ltd					
2	Raghuwanshi	Workshop Technology Vol II	DhanpatRai& Co					
3	P.C Sharma	Production Technology	S. Chand & Co					
4	Kaushik and Gupta	Workshop Technology						

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	R.K Jain	Production Technology	Khanna Publishers
2	W.A.J Chapman	Workshop Technology Vol I& II	CBS

# 8.2 Reference Books for further study

## (AU401) AUTOMOBILE ENGINES

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES :**

The students will able to understand fundamentals of IC engines and associated systems. They will know the construction, working and function of engine components, engine cooling, lubrication and fuel feed systems. They will be able to dismantle and assemble engines using appropriate tools and following safety procedures. They will also learn to trouble shoot faults and suggest remedies to problems with engine and associated systems.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	IV									
Course code	e &	Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total	Examination Scheme				
course tit	le	(i	n houi	rs)	Hours	Theory	Marks	Practio	cal Marks	Total
										Marks
AU401		L	Т	Р	Н	тн	тм	TW	PR/OR	
AUTOMOB ENGINES	ILE S	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150

### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- AU401CO1. List the components of automobile, IC engine and associated systems and state the functions of each.
- AU401CO2. Describe terminology and fundamentals of automobile engines and associated systems.

AU401CO3. Explain constructionand working of engine components and associated systems.

AU401CO4. Apply the knowledge of automobile engines and associated systems for trouble shooting of faults.

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	1			1	1	2	1	1
CO2	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1
CO3	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2
CO4	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	2

```
Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3
```

### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	L		м	Thr	СО
1. ENGIN	E PRINCIPLES AND FUNDAM	ENTALS	9	6	
1.1 Introducti	on- Components of an auton	nobile			CO1
1.2 Basic engi	ne terminology, Engine cycle	s, Classification of automobile engines.			CO2
1.3 Working o	f 2-stroke and 4 stroke cycle	petrol and diesel engines, Comparison			
of2 - stroke &	4- stroke engines, Compariso	on of C.I. & S.I. engines, Firing order,			
Comparison o	f single and Multi cylinder en	gines, Number and arrangement of			
engine cylinde	ers, Numbering of Engine cyli	nders.			
2. CONSTR	UCTIONAL DETAILS OF BASI	C ENGINE COMPONENTS	18	12	
2.1 Introductio	on-Parts of engine				CO1
2.2 Constructional details-I					CO2
Cylinder block, Cylinder head, Crank case, Oil pan, Manifolds, Gaskets, Cylinder					CO3
liners, Piston, Piston rings, Connecting rod and Piston pin.					CO4
2.3 Constructional details-II					
Crankshaft, Engine bearings, Valve timing, Poppet valves, Valve cooling, Valve seats, Valve actuating mechanisms, Camshafts, Camshaft arrangements, Flywheel, Vibration damper and Mufflers.					
2.4 Engine Service					
3.ENGINE COC	DLING SYSTEM		15	10	
3.1 Introductio	on- Heat developed in an eng	gine, Purpose of cooling system			CO1
3.2 Methods o	of cooling- Air cooling system	, Water cooling system (pump circulation			CO2
system), Comparison of air and water cooling system.					CO3
3.3 Main components of water cooling system - Water jackets, Radiator, Expansion tank, Radiator pressure cap, Thermostat, Water pump, Radiator fan, Drive belt, Coolant temperature indicator and gauges, Coolant level indicator.					CO4
3.4 Coolants a					
3.5 Cooling sys	stem trouble shooting.				
4. LUBRICAT	TION SYSTEM		15	10	

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

4.1 Introduction- Purpose of lubrication, Parts to be lubricated.			CO1
4.2 Requirements of lubricants, Types of lubricants, Viscosity rating, Service			CO2
Critical lubrication conditions for engines, Consumption of lubricating oil.			CO3
4.3 Engine Lubrication systems – Petroil lubrication system, Wet sump lubrication system, Splash lubrication system, Pressure lubrication system, Dry sump lubrication system, Pre-Lubrication system.			CO4
<ul> <li>4.4 Main components of Pressure lubrication system – Oil strainers, Oil pumps,</li> <li>Pressure relief valve, Oil filters, Oil coolers, Oil level indicators, Oil pressure gauges,</li> <li>Oil pressure warning light.</li> </ul>			
4.5 Lubrication system trouble shooting.			
5. FUELS AND FUEL SYSTEMS	18	10	
5.1 Introduction- Petroleum, Hydrocarbons, Refining of crude oil, Desirable			CO1
properties of engine fuels.			CO2
5.2 Types of auto engine fuels- Petrol (Gasoline) as fuel, Characteristics of gasoline,			CO3
Octane rating, Diesel as fuel, Characteristics of diesel, Cetane rating.			
Alternative fuels – Alcohols, CNG, LNG, LPG, Bio-diesel.			CO4
5.3 Auto fuel safety considerations.			
5.4 Fuel supply systems- Components of fuel feed system in petrol engine, Functions of a carburetor, Construction and working of a simple carburetor, Basic working principle of Petrol injection system, Comparison of petrol injection system with carburetor method.			
5.5 Components and basic working principle of fuel feed system in Diesel engine, Air fuel mixture ratio in petrol and diesel engines.			
5.6 Fuel supply system trouble shooting.			
Total	75	48	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Engine principles and fundamentals	6	9
2	Constructional details of basic Engine components	12	18
3	Engine cooling system	10	15
4	Lubrication system	10	15
5	Fuel and fuel systems	10	18
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Operate a cut section model to explain 2-stroke engine.	
2.	Operate a cut section model to explain 4-stroke engine.	
3.	Dismantling, examination and re-assembling of different engine parts of Petrol Engine.	
4.	Dismantling, examination and re-assembling of different engine parts of Diesel Engine.	
5.	Dismantling, checking, cleaning and refitting of various parts of water cooling system in automobiles.	
6.	Maintenance of Lubrication system in automobiles.	
7.	Carburettor overhauling, float adjustment and tuning.	
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### 9.1 Text Books

S.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
No.			
1	Dr. Kirpal Singh	Automobile Engineering Vol. 2	Standard Publisher
			Distributors
2	Crouse/Anglin	Automotive Mechanics	McGraw Hill Education
3	Anil Chhikara	Automobile Engineering Vol. 1 -	SatyaPrakashan, New
		Engine System	Delhi
4	G.B.S. Narang	Automobile Engineering	Khanna Publishers

# 9.2Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	M.L Mathur, R.P Sharma	Internal Combustion Engines	DhanpatRai Publications
2	K. Newton, W. Steeds, T. K. Garrett	The Motor Vehicle	Butterworth-Heinemann

### (AU402) AUTOMOBILE TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will able to illustrate the vehicle layouts, chassis frame & location of various systems. They will know the principle, construction and working of clutch, gearboxes, propeller shafts, universal joints, slip joints & final drive in the transmission system. They will understand the terminology of wheels & tyres. They will be able to dismantle and assemble different transmission systems using appropriate tools and following safety procedures.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	IV									
Course code &		Periods/Week		Total	Total   Examination Schem			n Scheme		
course ti	tle	(ir	n houi	rs)	Hours	The Ma	ory rks	Pra M	actical [arks	Total Marks
AU402		L	Т	Р	Н	ТН	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Automob Transmiss System	vile sion s	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- AU402CO1. List the different types of units and components which comprise the chassis and drive systems of an automobile and state the functions of each.
- AU402CO2.Explain the construction and working of the different components of the chassis and drive systems of an automobile.
- AU402CO3. Illustrate the construction of the various components of the chassis and the drive systems of an automobile.
- AU402CO4. Apply the knowledge of the various components of the chassis and drive systems of an automobile for trouble shooting of faults.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	1	0	0	1	1	2	1	1
CO2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO3	3	1	1	2	0	1	3	2	1
CO4	1	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	2

Relationship :Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
1 Vehicle layout and Chassis frame:	15	10	
1.1 Classification and specifications of Chassis- 2-Wheeler, Passenger car, Commercial Vehicle.			CO1 CO2
1.2 Vehicle layout & its types—2 Wheel Drive- Front Engine Front Wheel Drive, Rear Engine Rear Wheel Drive, Front Engine Rear Wheel Drive & 4 Wheel Drive.			CO3 CO4
1.3 Major assemblies – their locations and functions.			
1.4 Various loads acting on chassis frame.			
1.5 Functions of frames, Type of frames-Conventional frame, Integral or unit			
construction, Monocoque and Space frame construction, Half integral and half frame chassis.			
1.6 Trouble shooting			
2 Clutch	15	10	
2.1 Functions of Clutch.			CO1
2.2 Principles of operation of clutch.			CO2
2.3 Various types of clutches used in Automobiles – single plate diaphragm clutch, multiplate clutch - dry & wet clutches			CO3
2.4 Materials used for clutch lining.			

2.5 Hydraulic& mechanical clutch linkage, Cable operated clutch linkage.			
2.6 Trouble shooting			
3 Gear Box	15	10	
3.1 Function and necessity of Gear Box.			CO1
3.2 Types, construction and working of gear boxes & their layouts such as sliding mesh, constant mesh, synchromesh type, vario - drive, transfer case.			CO2 CO3
3.3 Gear shift mechanism.			CO4
3.4 Concepts of automatic gear box.			
3.5 Torque Converter- principle, construction and working			
3.6 Trouble shooting			
4 Propeller shafts, universal joints, slip joints, Wheels and Tyres	15	10	
4.1 Necessity and function of Propeller Shaft.			CO1
4.2 Drive line for front wheel drive-Constant velocity joint.			CO2
4.3 Drive line for rear wheel drive-Universal joint and slip joint.			CO3
4.4 Types of wheels, rims and tyres.			CO4
4.5 Tyre materials, construction.			
4.6 Necessity and types of treads.			
4.7 Tyre inflation and its effect.			
4.8 Tyre rotation and nomenclature.			
4.9 Trouble shooting			
5 Final drive	15	08	
5.1 Principle, Necessity and function of final drive and differential.			CO1
5.2 Construction & Working of differential			CO2
5.3 Limited slip differential.			CO3
5.4 Types of rear axles such as full floating type, semi – floating and three quarter floating.			CO4
5.5 Transmission in two wheeler- chain drive and belt drive.			

5.6 Trouble shooting			
Total	75	48	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures and class room interactions.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of lectures	
1	Vehicle layout and Chassis frame	10	15
2	Clutch	10	15
3	Gear Box	10	15
4	Propeller shafts, universal joints, slip joints, Wheels and Tyres	10	15
5	Final drive	08	15
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Identify different parts of the chassis.	
2.	Dismantling and Assembling of a single plate clutch.	
3.	Dismantling and Assembling of a multi plate clutch used in two wheelers.	
4.	Dismantling and assembling of a Synchromesh gear box.	
5.	Dismantling and assembling of automatic transmission devices such as torque converter, vario drives.	
6.	Dismantling and assembling of propeller shaft, universal joint and slip joint.	
7.	Dismantling and assembling of a differential.	

8.	Dismantling and assembling of tyres, wheels and rims.	
	Total	25

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Anthony Schwaller	Motor automotive	Delmar Publisher Inc.
		technology	
2	Tim Gills	Automotive service	Delmar Publisher Inc.
3	Anil Chikkara	Automobile Engineering	SatyaPrakashan New Delhi
		Vol. II	
4	Crouse / Anglin.	Automobile Mechanics	TATA McGraw – HILL
5	Kirpal Singh	Automobile Engineering	Standard Publication
		Vol.I	
6	HarbansSingth	The Automobile	S. Chand Publication
	Royat		
7	R.B. Gupta	Automobile Engineering	SatyaPrakashan New Delhi
8	S. Srinivisan	Automotive Mechanics	TATA McGraw – HILL
9	H M Sethi	Automotive Technology	TATA McGraw – HILL

### 9.2 Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	R.K Rajput	A text book of Automobile Engineering	Firewall Media
2	John Whipp	Transmission Chassis & related systems	Cengage Learning EMEA
## MC 404) Fluid Machinery

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will be able to acquire knowledgeto apply the concept introduced in Fluid Machinery to engineering applications such as turbo machinery and flow measurement.Fluid machinery plays an important role in the conversion of hydraulic energy tomechanical energy and vice-versa. Hydraulic turbines are used for meeting our day-to-daypower demands. Also, different types of pumps are essential equipment in all the industries. Hydraulic systems have a wide range of applications in machine tools, material handling,marine, mining, metal processing, equipment and other fields.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	IV									
Course cod	Peri	ods/W	/eek	Total	Examination Scheme					
course tit	le	(i	n hour	s)	Hours	Theory	Marks	Practio	Practical Marks	
(MC 404) F Machine	luid rv	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	тм	тw	TW PR/OR	
		03	-	02	05	75	25	25	-	125

#### **3.COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC404CO1: Define various terms related to fluid mechanics & fluid machineries.

MC404CO2: Explain fluid properties, fluid pressure, fluid flow, water turbine, pumps, accumulator & intensifier.

MC404CO3: Apply laws and theorems on statics and dynamics to calculate various parameters of fluids,

flowing through pipes and various devices.

MC404CO4: Classify fluids, fluid flow, water turbines & pumps.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	1		1			1	1	1
CO2	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1
CO3	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	1
CO4	3	2	1	1	2	1	3	1	1
Relationsh	up : L	ow-1 M	ledium-2	High-3					

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours				
Unit		I	м	Thr	со
1 Introduction	to fluid mechanics and Pres	ssure Measurement	12	10	
1.1 Definition	and classification of fluids, B	ranches of hydraulic -Hydrostatics &			-
Hydrodynamic	S				
1.2 Fluid prope	erties				
Density, Speci	ic gravity, specific weight - (	Simple Numerical)			
Viscosity, surfa	ace tension, capillarity, comp	ressibility (No Numerical)			
1.3 SI Units of	Pressure, Pressure head, Atr	nospheric pressure, Positive and Negative			
Gauge pressur	e, Absolute pressure (Simple	Numerical on pressure, pressure head and			
conversion to	equivalent heads of other liq	uids)			
1.4 Pascal's La	w and its applications.				
1.5 Pressure m	easuring devices				
Manometers-	principle & working of piezon	neter tube, simple 'U' tube, differential 'U'			
tube and inver	ted 'U' tube manometers (Si	mple Numerical)			
1.6 Bourdon p	ressure gauge-its working pr	inciple & constructions, Calibration of pressure			
gauges					CO1
					001
					CO2
					CO3
					CO4
2 Hydrostatics	, ,		12	06	
2.1 Total press	ure. Centre of Pressure				$\left  \right $
p					
2.2 Pressure o	n plane surfaces immersed ir	n liquid – horizontally, vertically & inclined to			
free surface, c	alculation of total pressure a	nd determination of position of centre of			CO1
pressure for ci	rcular, triangular & rectangu	lar surfaces immersed vertically and inclined in			001
one type liquid	1. (Simple Numerical)				CO2
					CO3
3 Hydrodynan	nics		21	14	
2 1 Tupos of fl	w staady wastaady water	orm non uniform laminar and turbulant flau			┼───┤
compressible.	incompressible flow.	in, non-unitorni, lanimar and turbulent now,			

3.2 Continuity equation, Energies of liquid - pressure head, Datum head, velocity head,			
Total energy of liquid, Bernoulli's theorem (Simple Numerical)			
3.3 Application of Bernoulli's theorem: Pitot tube, Venturi-meter (Simple Numerical on			
Discharge through Horizontal Venturi-meter)			01
3.4 Definition of orifice, types, Vena contracta, Hydraulic coefficients Cc, Cv and Cd,			CO2
Discharge through a circular orifice. (Simple Numerical)			_
3.5 Laws of fluid friction, Reynold's number and it significance, Various losses in pipe			CO3
flow-major and minor losses-loss of head due to entrance, sudden enlargement, sudden			CO4
contraction. (Simple numerical on loss of head due to friction, sudden expansion and contraction)			
3.6 Hydraulic gradient line, Total energy line (No numerical)			
3.7 Water hammer in pipes - causes, effect and remedial measures			
4 Water Turbines (No numerical in this unit)	12	08	
4.4 Water Turbines: Classification of water-turbines			
4.5 Impulse turbines: Pelton Turbine-Construction and working			
4.6 Reaction Turbines: Francis Turbine- construction and working, Kaplan turbine –			
Construction and working			CO1
4.7 Difference between Impulse turbine and Reaction Turbine			CO2
4.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Francis Turbine over a Pelton wheel			CO4
5 Pumps, Accumulator and Intensifier (No numerical in this Unit)	18	10	
5.1 Centrifugal Pumps: Classification, construction & working, Types of casings, Types of			
impellers, Multistage centrifugal pumps, pumps in series, pumps in parallel, Priming,			
Cavitation, faults & remedies of centrifugal pumps. Definition of Static head, delivery			
head, manometric head, NPSH			
5.2 Reciprocating pumps: Classification of reciprocating pumps, Construction and			
working of single acting reciprocating pump, Slip and negative slip, Air vessels, functions			
of air vessels.			
5.3 Difference between centrifugal pump and reciprocating pump.			CO1
5.4 Construction, working and application of rotary vane pump, External Gear pumps			CO2
5.5 Construction, working and application of Accumulator and Intensifier			CO4
Total	75	48	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Introduction to fluid mechanics and Pressure Measurement	10	12
2	Hydrostatics	06	12
3	Hydrodynamics	14	21
4	Water Turbines	08	12
5	Pumps, Accumulator and Intensifier	10	18
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

Νο	Practical	Marks
1.	Measurement of pressure of water in a pipe by manometer	03
2.	Verification of Bernoulli's theorem	03
3.	Determination of coefficient of Discharge of Venturi meter	03
4.	To determine the relationship between loss of head and velocity for pipe flow	03
5.	Demonstrate the construction and operation of a Pelton Turbine	04
6.	Demonstrate the construction and operation of a Francis Turbine	03
7.	Demonstrate the construction and operation of a Centrifugal Pump	03
8.	Demonstrate the construction and operation of a Reciprocating Pump	03
	Total	25

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### **Text Books**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	R.K. Rajput	Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines	S. Chand Ltd
2	R.K. Bansal	Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines	LaximiPvt. Ltd
3	R.S. Khurmi	A Text book of Hydraulics, Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines	S. Chand Ltd
4	P.N. Modi/S.M. Seth	Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics including Hydraulic Machines	RajsonsPvt. Ltd

## (AU403) ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will be able to link the theories of Organisational Behaviour with all the managerial actions undertaken during the course of their careers as Engineers, while also exhibiting the appropriate etiquette in both social as well as professional environments.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	IV									
Course cod	e &	Periods/Week			Total		Examination Scheme			
course title		(iı	n hour	·s)	Hours	Theo Mar	ory ·ks	Pra M	actical arks	Total
								111	WIAT KS	
AU403		L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Organisational iour	Behav	4	0	0	4	75	25	-	-	100

#### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU403CO1: Understand the scope and implications of various life skills & concepts of Organisational Behaviour in any Industrial setup.

AU403CO2: Explain the relationships between various life skills and Organisational Structures and cultures in any industrial setup.

AU403CO3: Identify appropriate behavioural pattern and etiquettes while operating in both a social and professional environment.

AU403CO4: Propose various measures, using the appropriate life skills to manage real life management situations occurring in a variety of Organisational settings.

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

CO /PO	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	0	0	0	2	3	3	0	2
CO2	1	0	1	0	2	3	3	0	3
CO3	1	0	1	0	2	3	3	0	2
CO4	1	0	2	0	2	3	3	0	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

#### 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives			
Unit			Μ	Thr	СО
1. Fundament	tals of Organisational Beha	viour	9	5	
1.1 Definitio	n of OP				CO1
1.1 Definitio					COI
1.2 Scope & Ii	mplications of OB				
1.3 Relationsh	ip between OB & Industry				
1.4 Evolution	n of OB				
1.5Limitations	s of OB				
2. Individual	Behaviour		27	18	
2.1 Attitudes	at the workplace – Definitio	n of Attitudes, Components of Attitude,			CO1
Types of j	ob-related Attitude				CO2
2.2 Job Satisfa	ction – Factors conducive to	job satisfaction, Effect of Job Satisfaction			CO3
	yee Performance. Importance	of high job satisfaction.			COA
2.3 Values – E our value	Definition of Values, Value S systems, Types of Values.	ystem, Importance of Values, Sources for			
2.4 Assertive Aggressiv	eness – Necessity for As e Behaviour, Tips or Techniq	ssertiveness, Non-assertive Behaviour, ues to develop assertive Behaviour.			
2.5 Emotional	Intelligence – Gender diffe	erences in Emotions, Skills involved in			

Emotional Intelligence.			
2.6 Time Management – Benefits of Time Management, Obstacles to Effective Time Management.			
2.7 Motivation – Types of Motivation, Locus of Control, Creators & Victims, Theories of Motivation – Theory of Wage Incentive, Maslow's theory of Motivation.			
2.8Stress Management-Work Stress, Sources of work Stress, Consequences of Work Stress, Managing Stress			
3. Group Behaviour	24	15	
3.1 Work Teams – Definitions of Work Groups & Work Teams, Types of Teams – Problem Solving, Self Managed Work Teams & Cross functional Teams. Lessons for effective Team building.			CO1 CO2 CO3
3.2 Leadership – Styles of Leadership, Leadership Qualities, Significance of Leadership			CO4
3.3 Conflict Resolution Skills – definition of Conflict, Views on Conflict, Levels of Conflict, Causes of Conflict, Methods of avoiding conflicts, Constructive and Destructive Conflict, Advantages & disadvantages of Conflict, Conflict Management Styles, Conflict Resolution Process.			
3.4Negotiation Skills – Need for Negotiation, Features of Negotiation, Negotiation process, Negotiation Types, Negotiation Concepts (BATNA and ZOPA)			
4. Organization Systems	9	6	
4.1 Organization structure, Key Elements in design of Organization Structure – work Specialization, Departmentalization, Chain of Command, Span of Control, Centralization and decentralization, Formalization.			CO1 CO2
4.2 Virtual Organization, Boundary-less Organization			CO3
4.3 Organization Culture, Characteristics of Organization Culture.			CO4
5.Corporate Ethics & Etiquette	6	4	

5.1 Basic courtesy & Good mannerism		CO1
5.1 General Rules of Behaviour		CO2
5.2 Body Language		CO3
5.3 Personal Dressing & Grooming		CO4
5.4 Telephone Etiquette		
5.5 Dining Etiquette		

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Fundamentals of OrganisationalBehaviour	5	9
2	Individual Behaviour	18	27
3	Group Behaviour	15	24
4	Organization Systems	6	9
5	Corporate Ethics & Etiquette	4	6
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Exercise on Attitude Survey	3
2	Exercise on Values	3
3	Exercise on Motivation	3
4	Exercise on Group Behaviour	5

5	Exercise on Conflict Handling	3
6	Exercise on Bureaucratic Orientation Test	3
7	Exercise on Stress Analysis	5
	Total	25

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Stephen Robins	OrganisationalBehaviour	
	Timothy Judge		
	Neharika Vohra		
2	M. N. Mishra	OrganisationalBehaviour	
3	K. Ashwathappa	OrganisationalBehaviour	
4	Fred Luthans	OrganisationalBehaviour	

### 9.2Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	UdayPareek	Understanding OrganisationalBehaviour.	
2	Niraj Kumar	OrganisationalBehaviour	

## (AU501) AUTO TRAINING I

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

During the course of Industrial training a student will get an opportunity to familiarize himself with the industrial environment & work culture. The student will get detailed insights into management systems, roles of different departments and would also obtain a hands-on experience in the use of the various tools, machines, equipment & instruments used in the auto industry. This phase of training would also enable him to assimilate more effectively the theory taught to him on his return to the Institute for the subsequent terms.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester V					
Course code &		Exa	mination Schen	ne	
course title	TEI	RM WORK	P	R/OR	Total
					Marks
AU501	DAILY	PROGRESSIVE	TRAINING	SEMINAR /	
AUTO	DAIRY	ASSESSMENT	REPORT	VIVA	
TRAINING I	50	50	50	50	GRADE

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- AU501CO1: Describe the layout of the industry, organization structure and roles and responsibilities of different departments in the auto industry.
- AU501CO2: Make use of various tools, machines, equipment & instruments used in the automotive industry following proper procedures and safety norms.
- AU501CO3: Execute repairs and maintenance of vehicle systems as per standard operatingprocedures under supervision.

AU501CO4: Prepare training report and give oral presentation related to training undertaken.

#### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO4	2	0	0	0	0	3	2	2	2

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

5. I	DETAILED	COURSE	CONTENTS	/ MICRO-LESSON PLAN
J. I		COURSE	CONTLINIS	

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours	CO = Course Objectives	
Unit	·		СО
1 COMPANY	Y INFORMATION		
1.1 Collect in	formation about the industr	у	CO1
2.2 Understan	nd the plant/factory layout, o	organization structure and	
roles and resp	oonsibilities of different dep	artments in the auto industry.	
2 TRAINING	G JOBS		CO2
Students are r	required to perform and/or f	familiarize themselves with at least 4 of the	CO3
following job	s/ assignments/tasks during	the training period:	CO4
1 Poriod	dia Maintananaa Sarviaing a	of a vahiela	
1. Ferro	antling & Assembling of an	Engino	
2. Disina	antling & Assembling of an	Englie The second Dev /The second	
$\frac{1}{4}$ Disma	$\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$	cal DOX/11alisiiissioii	
4. Disma	$\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}$		
5. Disma	antling & Assembling of a L	Driveline & Differential	
6. Disma	antling & Assembling of a S	Suspension System	
7. Engine	e Tune-up		
8. Maint	enance & Repair of a Braki	ng System	
9. Maint	enance & Repair of a Steeri	ng System	
10. Maint	enance & Repair of a Engin	e Cooling System	
11. Maint	enance & Repair of the Elec	ctrical/Electronic Systems	
12. Maint	enance & Repair of the Hyd	Iraulic/Pneumatic Systems	
13. Body	Engineering aspects of Den	ting / Sheet metal work	
14. Body	Engineering aspects of Pair	iting	
15. Body	Engineering aspects of Cor	rosion Protection	
16. Body	Engineering aspects of Cha	ssis lubrication	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through In-plant training.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	DAILY DIARY Every student undergoing In-plant Training is required to maintain a 'Daily Diary' in the prescribed booklet supplied to them, giving a brief account of the various activities performed during the day for the entire period of the training. The entries should be authenticated /validated on a regular basis by the supervising authority at the place of work.	50

2.	PROGRESSIVE ASSESSMENT	
	The evaluation system will also include three assessments during the training	
	period. There will be two assessments done at the institute wherein a student	50
	will be required to give a presentation of the jobs undertaken by him during	50
	his training. Besides these there will also be an assessment done at the	
	industry in consultation with industry personnel.	

3.	TRAINING REPORT	50
	The student is expected to write a detailed 'Training Report', in a hard bound booklet as per the format provided by the department. The report should include information about the company, organization structure, plant/workshop layout and details of jobs/assignments/major activities undertaken during the training supported with diagrams, pictures, graphs etc. Assessment of Training Report be based on Knowledge, Presentation, Quality of contents and Sketches.	
4.	SEMINAR/VIVA The appointed examiners shall assess the trainee based on their training report and performance in viva.	50
	Total	200

#### Note:

- 1. Grades will be awarded based on marks scored as follows:
  - $a.\ 80\%$  and above Marks Grade 'A'
  - b. 60% to 79% Marks Grade 'B'
  - c. 40% to 59% Marks Grade 'C'
  - d. Marks below 40% Grade 'D'

2. TW and PR/OR shall be separate heads of passing. Student has to secure minimum Grade 'C' for passing.

3. Student with Grade D, under the Head TW, shall be declared T.N.G. and a student whose term is grantedbut obtains Grade D, under the Head PR/OR, shall be declared Failed/ATKT.

## (AU601) AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS

#### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Every automobile possesses various kinds of electrical/electronic equipment required for the functioning of the vehicle and sometimes simply as supporting systems to the main vehicle system. This course provides valuable insight into these areas while equipping a student with the necessary fundamentals to tackle problemsarising out of malfunctioning of any of these systems.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	VI																	
Course code	e &	Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total		Exan	inatior	Scheme									
course titl	e	(iı	n hou	rs)	Credits	Theory		Theory		Theory		Theory		Theory		Practical		Total
						Marks		Marks		Marks		Μ	Marks					
AU601		L	Т	Р	С	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR									
AUTOMOT	IVE																	
ELECTRICA	L &	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150								
ELECTRON	ICS																	
SYSTEM	[																	

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- AU601CO1: Identify the various electrical and electronic components and systems used inautomobiles.
- AU601CO2: Describe the functions of various electrical and electronic components and accessories used in automobiles.
- AU601CO3: Explain the construction and working of various automotive electrical components and systems.
- AU601CO4: Apply the knowledge for troubleshooting and maintenance following standardprocedures and safety norms.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	2	2	0	2	2	2	2	2
CO2	2	0	2	0	0	2	1	2	2
CO3	3	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	1
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours			]
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
Unit 1 AUTOMOTIVE BATTERIES	18	10	-
1.1 Lead Acid battery its construction and operation, main components,			
chemical action.			_
1.2 Maintenance-Free batteries- construction			
1.3 Battery ratings and specifications.	<u> </u>		
1.4 Battery maintenance and safety precautions.			
1.5 Battery testing – Open circuit test, Hydrometer Test, Load Test.			04
1.6 Battery charging- Slow and fast rate charging and trickle charging.			1
1.7 Jump Starting- Procedure and precautions.			1
1.8 Battery failures– cycle failure, internal short circuit, overcharging, local			-
action and sulphation.			
Unit 2 WIRING AND ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES	15	10	
2.1 Role of electricity in modern vehicles and energy demand.			
2.2 Automotive Lighting: Purpose and construction of each lamp.			
2.2.1 Head lamps: Beam setting and adjustments			
2.2.2 Halogen lamps (components)			
2.2.3 Auxiliary lamps: Driving Lamps, Fog Lamps			
2.3 Headlight reflectors: parabolic and bi-focal			
2.4 Automotive Wiring:			
2.4.1 Electric cables: Cable sizes			001
2.4.2 Cable colour codes			
2.4.3 Wiring harness			
2.4.4 Types of cables (Advantages and Disadvantages).			COS
2.4.5 Symbols used in electrical wiring.	<u> </u>		_
2.4.6 Insulated & Earth return systems	<u> </u>		_
2.4.7 Positive & negative earth systems.			_
2.5 Accessories: Construction and Working of	<u> </u>		_
2.5.1 Ignition warning light	<u> </u>		_
2.5.2 Horn relay	<u> </u>		_
2.5.3 Magnetic or coll type Fuel gauge			_
2.5.4 Windscreen Wiper Mechanism.	10	0.0	
Unit 3 ELECTRIC MOTORS AND GENERATORS	12	08	
3.1 DC motors: -Principle, Construction and applications.			
3.2 AC motors: -Principle, Construction and applications.			
3.3 Stepper Motor- Principle, construction, applications and specifications.			
3.4 Introduction, working principle of Alternator.			CO1
3.5 Purpose of charging system.			CO2
3.6 Advantage of an Alternator.			CO3
3.7 Alternator: its construction and operation, main components,			CO4
Rectification from AC to DC.	<u> </u>		_
3.8 Regulators: Electronic voltage regulator and its advantages.			

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

3.9 Maintenance, trouble shooting and its remedies.			_
Unit 4 STARTING SYSTEM	15	10	
4.1 Construction and working of starting system.			
4.2 Types of starter drive (Bendix and overrunning clutch types only) construction and working.			CO1 CO2
4.3 Testing of starting system – Quick testing, Current draw test, Insulated circuit resistance test, Ground circuit test, No crank test, free speed test.			CO3 CO4
Unit 5 IGNITION SYSTEM	15	10	
5.1 Need of ignition system.			
5.2 Conventional ignition system: its construction and operation, main components (Ignition coils, distributor, contact breaker, dwell angle, ballast resistor, capacitor).			C01
5.3 CDI system: its construction and operation.			CO2
5.4 Distributer-less ignition system: its construction and operation.			CO3
5.5 Electronic ignition system with contactless trigger: its construction and operation.			
5.6 Electronic Spark advance.			7
Total	75	48	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Automotive Batteries	10	18
2	Wiring and Electrical Accessories	10	15
3	Electric Motors and Generators	08	12
4	Starting System	10	15
5	Ignition System	10	15
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

Sr. No.	Practical	Marks
1	Study of various components Lead Acid Battery.	
2	Study of various components of different types of Ignition system.	
3	Study of automotive wiring system.	
4	Study of various components of a Dynamo.	
5	Study of various components of an Alternator.	
6	Study of various components of a Starter Motor.	
	Tota	25

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Al Santini	Automotive Technology (Electricity and Electronics)	Cengage Learning
2	W. Crouse & D. Anglin	Automotive Mechanics	McGraw Hill
3	A.W Judge	Auto Electrical Maintenance	Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons
4	P. L. Kohli	Automotive Electrical	Tata McGraw-Hill
5	C.P. Nakra	Auto Electrical Systems	Dhanpat Rai Publication

### (AU602) ADVANCE AUTOMOBILE ENGINES

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

This subject deals with the aspects of injection systems in both Petrol as well as Diesel Engines, while also covering up topics like supercharging, emission control which are important features of the modern day automobile. It also provides a student with a brief insight into the diagnostics of the engine.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	VI									
Course cod	le &	Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total		Exan	ninatior	Scheme	
course ti	tle	(iı	n hou	rs)	Credits	Theory		Pra	octical	Total
						Marks		arks Marks		Marks
AU602		L	Т	P	C	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
ADVANO	CE									
AUTOMOI	BILE	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
ENGINE	ES									

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU602CO1: Describe the fundamentals of various automobile engine

systems.

- AU602CO2: Explain the operating principles, construction and functions of various automobile engine systems.
- AU602CO3: Select appropriate diagnostic tools for inspection and troubleshooting of faultsassociated with different automobile engine systems.

AU602CO4: Analyse engine condition by performing various tests.

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	2	2	0	0	2	2	3	2
CO2	3	2	2	0	2	2	2	2	1
CO3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours				
Unit			Μ	Thr	CO
Unit 1 THEO	ORY OF COMBUSTION		12	06	
1 1 Stagga of a	ambustion in CI on since				
1.1 Stages of c	ombustion in SI engine	•			_
1.2 Effects of e	angine variables on flame prot	g.			-
1.4 Abnormal	combustion- Detonation, pre-	gnition and their effects			_
1.5 Control of	detonation.				CO1
1.6 Stages of c	ombustion in CI engine				_
1.7 Air Fuel ra	tio in Diesel engines				_
1.8 Delay perio	od and variables affecting dela	ay period.			
1.9 Diesel kno	ck and its control.				
Unit 2 PETR	OL & DIESEL ELECTRON	NIC INJECTION SYSTEM	18	12	
2.1 Petrol EFI	systems: - Functions, Operation	ng Principles.			
2.2 Air-Fuel ra	tio metering & requirement, S	Stoichiometric A/F ratio			
2.3 Types of Po	etrol EFI systems: - TBI & MI	PFI. Comparison of MPFI and			
TBI systems.					
2.4 Main comp	ponents of the Petrol EFI syste	em			
2.4.1 Air Indu	iction system components &	zit's function: - Air Filters,			
Throttle body a	assembly, Air box & Intake M	lanifold.			_
2.4.2 Fuel Inje	Processing Regulator & Fuel I	- Fuel Tank & Electric Fuel			
Accumulator	Fuel Injector Design & operat	ion			
2.4.3 Electroni	c control system: - Functions	& Composition of the Engine			_
Control Unit.					CO1
2.5 Sensing De	evices & it's applications in El	FI: - O2 sensors, Thermistors,			CO2
Potentiometers	s, Pressure sensors, Mass Ai	ir Flow sensors, Hall Effect			CO3
Switches, Opti	cal Sensors, Detonation senso	ors.			
2.6 Actuating of	devices & it's applications in I	EFI: - Solenoids, Relays.			
2.7 Diesel EFI	systems: - Functions, Operati	ng Principles.			
2.8 Types of D	Diesel EFI systems: - EUI & C	RDI			
2.9 CRDI: - M	lain components and their fun	ction (Fuel tank and Transfer			
pump, Fuel Fil	ters, High pressure fuel pump	, Fuel metering control valve,			
Fuel rail press	ure control valve, Fuel rail p	ressure sensor, Common rail,			
Fuel Injectors.		t I II'			_
2.9.1 Common	n Rail Fuel Injection sub-sys	stems: - Low pressure, High			
2 10 Advantag	es of a CRDI system over con	ventional systems			-
Unit 3 FUEL	ECONOMY AIR POLLI	FION AND EMISSION	15	08	
CONTROL			10	00	
3.1 Fuel Econo	omy standards.				
3.2 Pollutants	from gasoline engines.			1	1
3.3 Gasoline en	ngine emission control, Cataly	tic Converters.			1

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

3.4 Diesel emission, Diesel smoke and control			
3.5 Electronically controlled Exhaust-Gas recirculation (EGR) system.			
3.6 Positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) system			CO1
3.7 Electric assist choke system			CO2
3.8 Evaporation emission control system.			CO3
3.9 Euro Norms and Bharat stage Norms.			
3.10 Theory of Gas Analysis. (Concentration Sampling, Constant Volume			
Sampling)			
Unit 4 SUPERCHARGERS AND TURBOCHARGERS	12	10	
4.1 Introduction and Objectives of supersharping			
4.1 Introduction and Objectives of supercharging			- 1
4.2 Supercharging of S1 and C1 engines, its effects on performance			-
4.5 Supercharging Limits			CO1
4.4 Reducing Supercharger drag			
4.5 Types of Superchargers: Construction and Operation of Root type,			$CO_2$
Spiral or (Scroll) type, Centrifugal type.			
4.6 Turbocharger, its construction, operation, main components		-	04
4.7 Electronically controlled Waste-gate.			_
4.8 Turbocharger Lag			
4.9 Turbocharger trouble diagnosis and service.			
Unit 5 I.C. ENGINE TESTING AND DIAGNOSTICS	18	12	
5.1 Engine Power – Indicated, Brake and Frictional Power.			-
5.2 Efficiency- Mechanical, Thermal, Relative and Volumetric.			
5.3 Morse test, Motoring test.			
5.4 Heat Balance Sheet.			CO3
5.5 Diagnostic Trouble Codes.			CO4
5.6 Technical Service Bulletins.			
5.7 Pinpoint testing. (Testing of a load component. Testing of PCM)			
5.8 Purpose, Function, Advantages & Limitation of the following			1
diagnostic Equipment. Scan tools. Breakout Boxes. Non-Powered Test			
Lights. Logic Probes.			
Total	75	48	

#### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Theory Of Combustion	6	12
2	Petrol & Diesel electronic Injection System	12	18
3	Fuel Economy, Air Pollution And Emission Control	08	15
4	Superchargers And Turbochargers	10	12
5	I.C. Engine Testing And Diagnostics	12	18
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Performance Test on Single Cylinder 4-stroke SI or CI Engine.	
2	Performance Test on Double Cylinder 4-stroke SI or CI Engine.	
2.	Heat Balance Test of Single Cylinder 4-Stroke CI Engine.	
3.	Morse Test on 4-Stroke Double Cylinder CI Engine.	
4.	Study of Induction and Exhaust system of Turbocharged Engine.	
5.	Study of injection system for SI system.	
6.	Study of injection system for CI system.	
7.	Perform Exhaust Gas Analysis of an engine exhaust using gas Analyzer.	
	Total	25

#### 9. LEARNING RESOURCESText

#### Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	W. Crouse & D. Anglin	Automotive Mechanics	McGraw Hill
2	Ken Pickerill	Automotive Engineering (Engine Performance)	CENGAGE Learning
3	Joseph Heitner	Automotive Mechanics	Automotive Mechanics
4	Tim Gills	Automotive Service	Delmar Publisher Inc.

## (AU603) AUTOMOBILE CHASSIS AND BODY SYSTEMS

## 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will able to comprehend information on automotive aerodynamics, body construction & design and vehicle corrosion prevention. They will gain fundamental knowledge on the construction and working ofsteering, suspension, braking and HVAC systems in an automobile. They will also be able to attain basic knowledge on the maintenance, troubleshooting and diagnosis of the steering, suspension, braking and HVACsystems.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	VI										
Course code &		Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)			Credits	Theory		Practical		Total	
						Maı	:ks	Marl	KS	Marks	
AU603		L	Т	P	C	ТН	TM	PR/OR	TW		
AUTOMOI	BILE										
CHASSIS A	AND	3	-	2	5	75	25	-	25	125	
BODY SYST	TEMS					_					

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU603CO1: State the purpose and necessity of different automobile chassis and body systems.

AU603CO2: Describe the fundamentals of different automotive chassis systems and automotiveaerodynamics.

AU603CO3: Explain the construction and working of different automobile chassis and body systems.

AU603CO4: Apply the knowledge for diagnosis and troubleshooting of issues related to automobilechassis and body systems.

#### Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	1	2	0	0	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	2	2	0	1	2	2	2	2
CO3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
Unit 1 STEERING SYSTEMS	15	10	
1.1 Front Wheel Assembly & Types of Axles.			
1.2 Purpose & necessity of steering systems.			~~~
1.3Types of Steering gears:1.3.1Recirculating ball type: Construction & working.1.3.2Rack and Pinion type: Construction & working.			CO1 CO2 CO3
1.4Power steering systems:1.4.1 Hydraulic Power Steering: Construction & working.1.4.2 Electronic Power Steering: Construction & working.			04
1.5 Front Wheel geometry, Wheel alignment & Balancing			
1.6 Diagnosis and troubleshooting of steering systems			
Unit 2 SUSPENSION SYSTEMS	18	12	
2.1 Purpose & necessity of suspension systems.			
2.2 Types of springs: - Coil, Leaf, Torsion, Air spring.			
2.3 Types of Shock absorber: - Twin-tube shock, Mono-tube, Spring-assisted.			
2.4 Dependent and Independent systems: Features, Advantages of Independent over dependent type.			CO1
2.5 Front & Rear Suspension systems:			CO2
2.5.1 Coil spring Suspension: Double wishbone type / Short-Long arm			CO3
type (SLA): Construction & Main Parts.			CO4
2.5.2 MacPherson Strut Suspension: Construction & Main Parts.			
2.5.3 Leaf Spring Suspension: Construction & Main Parts.			
2.5.5 Air suspension system: Construction & Main Parts.			
2.6 Anti-Roll / Stabilizer Bar			
2.7 Diagnosis & troubleshooting of Suspension systems.			
Unit 3 BRAKING SYSTEMS	18	12	
3.1 Purpose and necessity of braking system.			
3.2 Classification of brakes and braking systems.			<b>G A A</b>
3.3 Principle, construction and working of – disc brakes, drum brake			COI
3.4 Construction and working of the following braking systems:			CO2
3.4.1 Mechanical braking system			C03
3.4.2 Hydraulic Braking system.			
5.4.5 Air Braking system.			
3.5 Properties of Brake material, Brake fluids and their specifications			
3.7 Diagnosis & troubleshooting of Braking systems			
5.7 Diagnosis & nouscesnooting of blacking systems.			

Unit 4 BODY ENGINEERING AND AERODYNAMICS	12	8	
4.1 Introduction to body engineering: Vehicle body requirements, Visibility, Classifications based on type of construction and body shapes.			-
4.2 Monocoque and Space frame construction.			
4.3 Vehicle major body sections & nomenclature of various structural body parts: Front section, Centre section and Rear section.			
4.4 Industrial Automotive Painting: Study of different stages involved in Automotive Painting			
<ul><li>4.5 Vehicle body protection &amp; rust prevention techniques:</li><li>4.5.1 Conversion Coatings</li></ul>			CO2
4.5.2 Hot Melt Wax Coatings			
4.5.3 E-Coating			
4.5.4 Metallic Coatings			
4.5.5 Organic & Powder Coatings			
4.6 Vehicle Aerodynamics: Introduction and its Importance			-
4.7 Various Aerodynamic Forces. Aerodynamic Lift and Aerodynamic Drag			
4.8 Concept of an Airfoil, Basics of Boundary layer flow and Flow separation.			-
4.9 Down Force and Grounding effect.			
4.10 Diffusers, Spoilers, Dams, Wings, Vortex generators			
Unit 5 AUTOMOTIVE AIR CONDITIONING	12	6	
5.1 Purpose of the HVAC system.			
5.2 Air conditioning components (Function, Construction and Operation)			
5.2.1 Compressor (Piston type, Vane type, Swash plate type)			
5.2.2 Condenser.			
5.2.5 Evaporator. 5.2.4 Orifice tube			CO1
5.2.4 Office tube. 5.2.5 Thermostatic Expansion Valve			CO2
5.2.6 Receiver-drver.			CO3
5.2.7 Accumulator.			
5.3 Servicing of AC systems.			
5.3.1 Refrigerant Identification.			
5.3.2 Vacuum Pump.			
5.3.3 Evacuating Procedure.			
5.3.4 Refrigerant Charging.			
5.5.5 Kelfigerant Kecovery.			
Total	75	48	

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	STEERING SYSTEMS	10	15
2	SUSPENSION SYSTEMS	12	18
3	BRAKING SYSTEMS	12	18
4	BODY ENGINEERING AND AERODYNAMICS	08	12
5	AUTOMOTIVE HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING	06	12
	Total	48	75

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

No	Practical	Marks					
1.	Study of different Steering section:- Recirculating ball, Rack & Pinion,						
	hydraulic power steering.						
2.	Study of different Suspension systems:- Twin-Tube type Shock absorber						
	MacPherson, SLA, Leaf spring type.						
3.	Study of different types of braking systems.						
4.	Diagnosis & Troubleshooting of Braking systems.						
5.	Study of automotive HVAC system.						
6.	Dismantling and Assembling of Master cylinder, wheel cylinder assembly.						
7.	Diagnosis & Troubleshooting of Steering & Suspension systems.						
8.	Servicing of air conditioning system.						
	Total	25					

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

#### 9.1 Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Anthony Schwaller	Motor Automotive Technology	Delmar Publisher Inc.
2	Crouse / Anglin	Automobile Mechanics	Tata McGraw- Hill
3	Kirpal Singh	Automobile Engineering Vol.I	Standard Publication
4	R.B. Gupta	Automobile Engineering	Satya Prakashan New Delhi
5	S. Srinivisan	Automotive Mechanics	Tata McGraw- Hill

#### 9.2 Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Boyce H. Dwiggins	Automobile Air	THOMSON LEARNING
		Conditioning	
2	Tim Gills	Automotive Service	Delmar Publisher Inc.
3	Anil Chikara	Automobile Engineering Vol. II	Satya Prakashan New Delhi

## (AU604) MODERN AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS

## 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will able to gain exposure to several modern automotive technologies related to stability, suspension and braking, safety, comfort and convenience, vehicle engine & drive train systems. They will also be able to attain basic knowledge on the working principle, construction and working of such modern automotive systems.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	VI									
Course code &		Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme				
course title		(iı	n hou	rs)	Credits	The	ory	Practi	cal	Total
						Mai	rks	Marl	<b>KS</b>	Marks
AU604	L I	L	Т	P	C	TH	TM	PR /OR	TW	
MODER	RN									
AUTOMO	ΓΙVΕ	3	-	-	3	75	25	-	-	100
SYSTEN	<b>AS</b>									

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU604CO1: Demonstrate understanding of fundamentals of various modern automotive systems.AU604CO2: Describe the block diagram of various modern automotive systems.AU604CO3: Explain the constructional features, working principles and functions of various modernautomotive systems.

AU604CO4: Compare the advantages and disadvantages between modern verses conventional automotive systems.

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	3
CO2	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2
CO4	3	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	2

## Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives					
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO		
Unit 1 Modern Automotive Braking, Suspension & Stability systems	20	12			
1.1 Antilock Braking Systems: Working Principle, Construction & main components, Operation & Basic Troubleshooting.					
1.2 Traction Control Systems: Working Principle, Construction & main components, Operation.			CO1		
1.3 Electronic Stability Control Program: Construction & main components, Operation, ESP features.			CO1 CO2 CO3		
1.4 Electronic Brake Force Distribution: Construction & Operation.			<b>CO4</b>		
1.5 Active Suspension System: Working Principle, Construction & Operation.					
1.6 Liquid Filled Engine Mountings: Operation.					
1.7 Four Wheel Steering: Working Principle, Main Components, and Operation.					
Unit 2 Modern Automotive Safety Systems	15	12			
2.1 Crumple Zones: Necessity, Main Features and Working Principle.					
2.2 Laminated and Tempered Glass: Main Features, Advantages & Applications.					
2.3 Advanced Automatic Collision Notification: Necessity, Main components, Operation.					
2.4 Airbags: Necessity, Types & Location of Airbags, Construction & main components, Operation.			001		
2.5 Auto Retracting Seat belts: Pre-tensioner & Force Limiter, Construction & Operation.			CO1 CO2		
2.6 Pedestrian Protection Systems: Necessity, Methods used for Pedestrian Protection (FPS, Active Bonnet, Pedestrian Airbags)			CO3 CO4		
2.7 Reverse Backup Sensors: Electromagnetic v/s Ultrasonic types, Main components and Working.					
2.8 Adaptive Headlamps: Necessity, Construction & main components, Working principle.					
2.9 Collision Mitigation Braking System: Necessity, Main components, Working.					
2.10 Whiplash protection system: Whiplash, Necessity, Working Principle.					
2.11 Child Safety Seats: Necessity, Types of Child Seats.					
2.12 Collapsible Steering: Necessity and Working Principle.					
Unit 3 Modern Automotive Engine Systems	15	8			

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

3.1 Variable Valve Timing: Variable Valve Lift & Variable Cam Phasing,			
Necessity, Working, Advantages			-
3.2 Variable Geometric Turbines: Necessity, Main components, working,			CO1
Auvantages.			<b>CO2</b>
3.3 Variable Displacement Engines: Necessity, Working principle,			CO3
Advantages.			CO4
3.4 Start- Stop Systems: Necessity, Main Components, Working.			
3.5 Hybrid Engine Vehicles: Working Principle, Main components,			
Advantages over Conventional Engines.			
3.6 Electric Vehicles: Working Principle, Advantages over Conventional Engines			
3.7 Flexible Fuel Vehicles: Flex-Fuel Production. Flex Fuel advantages over			
Conventional Fuels (Petrol, Diesel)			
3.8 Gasoline Direct injection: Principle of Working, Benefits over M.P.F.I.			
systems			
Unit 4 Modern Automotive Comfort & Convenience Systems	15	10	
	15	10	-
4.1 Telematics: Scope & Applications of telematics in modern automobiles			
4.2 Keyless Go & Push Button Ignition: Features, Basic components &			
Working, Advantages.			CO1
4.3 Power Windows: Comparison with traditional windows, Basic components			
& working.			$CO_2$
4.4 Power & Memory Seats: Features and Benefits, basic components.			C03
4.5 UV & IR reducing glass: Features and benefits.			
4.6 Heads Up Display: Features & Benefits, Basic components and working.			
4.7 Adaptive Cruise Control: Features and Advantages, Main components and			
working.			
Unit 5 Modern Automotive Drive Train Systems	10	6	
5.1 Electronic Limited Slip Differential: Necessity, Benefits over conventional			CO1
types, Working principle.			CO2
5.2 Run-Flat & Self Sealing tires: Construction and advantages over			<b>CO3</b>
conventional types.			CO4
5.3 Tire pressure-monitoring systems: Necessity, Main components & Basic			1
working.			
Total	75	48	

#### **6. COURSE DELIVERY:**

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and tutorials.

## 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Madam Astronotics Durling Gran sing 9 Statility and	12	20
-	Modern Automotive Braking, Suspension & Stability systems	12	20
2	Modern Automotive Safety Systems	12	15
3	Modern Automotive Engine Systems	08	15
4	Modern Automotive Comfort & Convenience Systems	10	15
5	Modern Automotive Drive Train Systems	06	10
	Total	48	75

#### **8. LEARNING RESOURCES**

#### 8.1Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	William B. Ribbens	Understanding Automotive Electronics	6 th Edition, Newnes/ Butter worth Heinemann Woburn.
2	Crouse / Anglin	Automobile Mechanics	Tata McGraw- Hill
3	Robert N Brady	Automotive computers and Digital Instrumentation	A Reston Book, Prentice Hill, Eagle Wood Cliffs, New Jersey.
4	Ronald K Jurgen	Navigation and Intelligent Transportation systems – Progress in technology	Automotive Electronics Series, SAE, USA.
5	Bechhold	Understanding Automotive Electronics	SAE.
6	LjuboVlacic, Michel Parent and Fumio Harashima	Intelligent Vehicle Technologies	Butterworth-Heinemann publications, Oxford.

# 8.2 Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Robert Bosch	Automotive Handbook	SAE, 2000
2	Allan W M B	Automotive Computer Controlled Systems	Elsevier Butterworth- Heinemann.

### (AU605) AUTOMOBILE WORKSHOP PRACTICE

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

To provide students with the basic knowledge and skills required in the adjustments, testing, maintenance and repair of various automobile systems. The students will able to demonstrate various skills required while working on jobs using appropriate tools, equipments, instruments and following safety norms and procedures. Students will be able to do troubleshooting of faults in automotive systems.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	VI																											
Course cod	e &	Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme																							
course tit	le	(in hours)		<b>Credits</b> Theor		ory	Practical		Total																			
		l				Marks		Marks		Marks		Marks		Marks		Marks		Marks		Marks		Marks		Marks		Μ	arks	Marks
AU605		L	Т	Р	С	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR																			
AUTOMOB	BILE																											
WODKCII				_	_			-0	-0	100																		
WUKKSH	UP	-	-	5	5	-	-	50	50	100																		
PRACTIC	CE																											

#### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU605CO1: Identify various tools, equipments and instruments used in automobile workshop.

- AU605CO2: Explain various procedures to be followed for testing repairs and maintenancein automobile workshop.
- AU605CO3: Execute testing, repairs and maintenance of various automotive systems using appropriate tools and equipments following proper procedures and safety norms.

AU605CO4: Apply the knowledge for fault finding and trouble shooting.

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

## 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	2	2	3	0	2	2	2	2
CO2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
CO3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

## 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 Automobile Workshop Basics		12	
1.1 Safety Precautions			
1.2 Protective clothing			CO1
1.3 Measuring tools			
1.4 Fasteners, sealants and cleaning liquids.			
1.5 Automotive hand tools			
1.6 Workshop tools and equipments			
2 Engine testing and overhauling		30	
2.1 Introduction			
2.2 Cylinder bore measurement and calculation of oversize.			CO1
2.3 Crankshaft journal measurement and calculation of undersize.			CO2
2.4 Troubleshooting			CO3
2.5 Compression tests on petrol/diesel engines - Dry & Wet test			<b>CO4</b>
2.6 Valve clearance adjustment			
2.7 Valve timing			
2.8 Lapping of valve seat			
<b>3</b> Maintenance of Petrol and Diesel engine fuel system		18	
3.2 Introduction			
3.3 Carburetor			CO1
3.3 Fuel pump of petrol engine			CO2
3.4 Fuel injection pump of diesel engine			CO3
3.5 FIP timing.			<b>CO4</b>
3.6 Fuel injector			
3.7 Testing fuel injector			
4 Wheel mechanics		18	
4.1 Introduction			CO1
4.2 Wheel balancing of rimmed and alloy wheels			CO2
4.3 Wheel alignment			CO3
			<b>CO4</b>
5 Auto Body work practice		24	

	<u> </u>		<i>,</i>		_
5.1 Introduction					
5.2 Automobile body repair					
5.3 Removing of dents					
5.4 Paints and varnishes				<b>CO1</b>	
5.5 Materials used for painting				CO2	
5.6 Preparation of surface				<b>CO3</b>	
5.6.1 Patching/Body filling, Levelling, Primering, Surfacing					
5.7 Painting equipment					
5.7.1 Air-compressor and spray-gun,					
5.7.2 Its use, care and maintenance and operating instructions					
5.8 Type of Spray-painting and advantages of spray painting.					
5.9 Manual spray painting					
5.10Rust protection					
	Total	-	96	-	

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through class room interactions, practicals and field visits.

#### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Automobile Workshop Basics	12	
2	Engine testing and overhauling	30	
3	Maintenance of Petrol and Diesel engine fuel system	18	
4	Wheel mechanics	18	
5	Auto Body work practice	24	
	Total	96	-

#### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1	Identification of general tools and equipments in an automobile workshop.	
2	Cylinder bore measurement and calculation of oversize.	
3	Crankshaft journal measurement and calculation of undersize.	
4	Compression tests on petrol/diesel engines.	
5	Valve timing and troubleshooting.	
6	Overhauling and setting timing of fuel injection pump.	
7	Overhauling and testing of fuel injector.	
8	Demonstration of Wheel alignment.	
9	Demonstration of Wheel balancing.	
10	Job on Body repair and spray painting.	
	Total	50

#### Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Automotive Mechanics	Joseph Heitner	Affilated East west Press Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi
2	Automotive Mechanics	S. Srinivasan	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi
3	Automobile Engineering (Vol.2)	Kirpal Singh	Nem Chand Jain, Delhi
4	Automotive Mechanics	William H. Crouse	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi

#### (AC102) INDIAN CONSTITUTION

#### 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

As a proud citizen of this country every student must be aware about the Indian Constitution to appreciate the provisions available for the people of this biggest democracy in Indian Constitution so that the youth of this country plays active role in development of the country by participating in the formation of sensitive and proactive Government at national and state level. This course intends to make students aware about various constituents of the Indian Constitution.

#### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	VI									
Course code &		Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme				
course title		(in hours)			Hours	Theory		Practical		Total
						Marks		Marks		Marks
(AC102) INDIA	N	L	Т	P	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
CONSTITUTIO	<b>N</b>	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-

#### 3. Course Content

<ul> <li>Unit 1 - The Constitution - Introduction</li> <li>The History of the Making of the Indian Constitution</li> <li>Preamble and the Basic Structure, and its interpretation</li> <li>Fundamental Rights and Duties and their interpretation</li> <li>State Policy Principles</li> </ul>				
Unit 2 – Union Government				
• Structure of the Indian Union				
• President – Role and Power				
<ul> <li>Prime Minister and Council of Ministers</li> </ul>				
• Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha				
Unit 3 – State Government				
• Governor – Role and Power				
<ul> <li>Chief Minister and Council of Ministers</li> </ul>				
State Secretariat				
Unit 4 – Local Administration				
District Administration				
Municipal Corporation				
• Zila Panchayat				
Unit 5 – Election Commission				
Kole and Functioning				
Chief Election Commissioner				
State Election Commission				
# 4. Suggested Learning Resources:

### Title of Book Author Publication

1. Ethics and Politics of the Indian Constitution Rajeev Bhargava Oxford University Press, New Delhi,2008

**2.** The Constitution of India B.L. Fadia Sahitya Bhawan; New edition (2017)

3. Introduction to the Constitution of India

DD Basu Lexis Nexis; Twenty-Third 2018 edition

### 5. Suggested Software/Learning Websites:

a. https://www.constitution.org/cons/india/const.html

b. http://www.legislative.gov.in/constitution-of-india

c. https://www.sci.gov.in/constitution

d. https://www.toppr.com/guides/civics/the-indian-constitution/the-constitution-ofindia/

# (AU617) ELECTRIC & HYBRID VEHICLES

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** This course will introduce general aspects of advanced Hybrid Electric Vehicles (HEV), including architectures, modeling, sizing, sub-system design and hybrid vehicle control. It will cover energy storage sources, electric propulsion systems, power electronics design, and HEV control.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	VII											
Course code &		Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total		Exam	nination	Scheme			
course tit	le	(ir	n hour	rs)	Credits	Theory		Theory		Practical		Total
						Marks		Marks		Marks		Marks
AU617		L	Т	Р	С	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR			
Electric & H	ybrid	3	-	2	5	75	25	-	25	125		
Vehicles	5											

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU617CO1: State the role of hybrid/electric vehicles and its impact on the environment.

AU617CO2: Describe the construction and working of various systems and devices used inelectric/hybrid vehicles.

AU617CO3: Explain the fundamentals and system configurations of electric/hybrid vehicles.

AU617CO4: Explain various energy storage technologies and energy management strategies used in hybrid and electric vehicles.

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	0	2	0	3	2	3	2	2
CO2	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	2	2
CO3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2
CO4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

M = Marks	Thr = Teaching hours			
	Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
Unit 1 INTR	ODUCTION TO HYBRID/ELECTRIC VEHICLES:	9	6	
1.1 History of	hybrid and electric vehicles			_
1.2 Social and	environmental importance of hybrid and electric vehicles			_
1.3 Classificat	tion of EVs based on			COL
-Propulsion de	evices (PEV and HEV)			
-Energy Sourc	es (BEV, PHEV and FCEV)			
1.4 Benefits a	nd comparison of EVs over IC Engines			
1.5 Challenge	s faced by EVs			
Unit 2 ELECT	TRIC MACHINES AND SIZING OF ELECTRIC	15	10	
MACHINES	FOR ELECTRIC AND HYBRID VEHICLES			
2.1 Introduction	on to EV Motors, Requirement of DC Machine			
2.2 Compare 7 IC engines vs	Forque vs Speed and Power vs Speed Characteristic curve of EVs			
2.3 Working o	of 3 Phase AC motor			_
2.4 Types of A	AC motors: Construction and Working			_
- Induction M	achine			CO2
- Permanent M	Iagnet Machine,			
- Switch Relu	ctance motor			
2.5 Sizing of I	Electric Machines			
2.6 Peak Torq	ue and Power			
2.7 Constant H	Power Speed Ratio			_
2.8 EM Sizing				_
2.9 Sizing Pov	ver Electronics			
Unit 3 ELEC	CTRIC VEHICLE SUB-SYSTEMS AND	18	12	
CONFIGUR	ATIONS			
3.1 Introduction	on to electric components/ subsystems used in EVs			
3.2 Basic Con	figuration and control of Battery Electric Vehicle (BEV),			-
3.3 Basic Con	figuration and control of Fuel Cell Electric Vehicle (FCEV)			
3.4 Types of E	EV Propulsion systems			
3.4.1 Based on	n Mechanical Arrangements			CO2
-Longitudinal	front wheel drive			CO3
-Front Gearing	g and no clutch			
-Transverse fr	ont wheel drive			
-Dual motor d	rive			
-Outer motor	drive			-
3.4.2 Based of	n Energy Source			-
-Battery Energy	2v source			_
-Hybrid batter	v source			1
-Fuel cell arra	ngement			-
3.5 Challenge	s faces by Battery Electric Vehicle (BEV)			1
Unit 4 HVRR	TID VEHICLE SUB-SYSTEMS AND	15	10	
CONFIGUR	ATIONS		10	
4 1 Introduction	on to Hybridization in EVs			
4.2 Need for H	Iybridization.			1

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

4.3 Conventional HEV- Micro Mild and Full			CO2
4.4 Energy use in conventional vehicles, Energy saving potential of hybrid			CO3
drive trains			
4.5 Types of Hybrid EV Configuration			
-Series Hybrid EV			
-Parallel Hybrid EV			
-Series Parallel Hybrid EV			
-Complex Hybrid EV			
4.6 Challenges faces by Hybrid Electric Vehicle			
Unit 5 ENERGY SOURCE TECHNOLOGY AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT	18	10	
5.1 Introduction to energy sources			
5.2 Types of Energy Sources: Construction, Working			<b>CO4</b>
- Battery (Lithium ion batteries)			
- Ultra capacitor			
- Ultra Flywheel			
- Fuel Cells			
5.3 Regenerative Braking			
5.4 Introduction to Battery Charging Technology			
5.4.1 Charging schemes for EVs			
5.4.2 Charging Mechanism (Wire, Wireless)			
5.4.3 Inductive Power Transfer (IPT)			
5.4.4 Park and Charge			
5.4.5 Move and Charge			
5.5 Battery Management System			
5.6 Energy Management Strategies used in hybrid and electric vehicles			
- Function of Control System in HEVs and EVs			
- Overview of Control System: The Electronic Control Unit (ECU)			
- Control Area Network (CAN)			
Total			
	75	48	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	Number	Marks
No		of	
		lectures	
1	Introduction To Hybrid/Electric Vehicles	06	9
2	Electric Machines And Sizing Of Electric Machines For Electric	10	15
	And Hybrid Vehicles		
3	Electric Vehicle Sub-Systems And Configurations	12	18
4	Hybrid Vehicle Sub-Systems And Configurations	10	15
5	Energy Source Technology And Energy Management	10	18
	Total	48	75

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Study various components of Electric Vehicles.	
2.	Demonstrate the wiring layout of Electric Vehicle.	
3.	Case Study: Car Comparison Project between one Hybrid and Non-Hybrid	
	Vehicle.	
4.	Study of various Energy storage systems used in Electric vehicles.	
5.	Case Study of any Hybrid series parallel Circuit.	
6.	Study on Hybrid electric vehicle propulsion system.	
7.	Case study on Vehicle configuration (Electric, Hybrid, Engine)	
8.	Study on Energy management strategy for fuel cell hybrid vehicles.	
	Total	25

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCESText

Books			
S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Iqbal Husain	"Electic and Hybrid vehicles Design Fundamentals"	CRC Press, second edition 2013
2	James Larminie, John Lowry	"Electric vehicle technology Explained"	Second Edition, Wiley 2012
3	Ali Emadi	"Hand book of Automotive Power Electronics and Motor Drives"	CRC Press 2005
4	Ali Emadi, Mehrdad Ehsani, John M. Muller	"Vehicular Electric Power Systems"	Marcel Dekker, Inc., 2004

## 9.1 Internet and Web Resources

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	NPTEL	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/103/108103009/	-

# (AU702) AUTOMOBILE COMPONENT DESIGN

# 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will able to gain basic understanding of how the material selection & design process is established for an automobile part. They will comprehend how a product is designed based on different types of stresses induced on it. Subject covers basic knowledge on design procedures of different automotive parts such as shafts, bolted joints, clutches, springs and internal combustion engine parts

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	VII											
Course cod	e &	Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total		Exam	ination Sc	heme			
course title		(ir	ı houı	rs)	Credits	The	ory	Practi	cal	Total		
						Marks		Marks Mar		Mark	KS	Marks
			-									
AU702		L	Т	P	C	TH	TM	PR/OR	TW			
AUTOMOB	BILE											
COMPONE	ENT	3	2	-	5	75	25	-	25	125		
DESIGN	N											

### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU702CO1: Identify various types of loads and forces acting on the component and the stresses induced in them.

AU702CO2: Demonstrate understanding of basic concepts of design of automotive components. AU702CO3: Discuss the design procedure used in automotive component design.

AU702CO4: Solve problems using the design methodology for various automotive components and systems.

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	2	2	2	0	2	2	3	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	0	2	2	2	1
CO3	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives	<u> </u>	]	
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
Unit 1 BASIC CONCEPTS OF DESIGN	18	10	
1.1 Introduction to design.	1		
1.2 General consideration for selection of material and manufacturing processes.			
1.3 General design consideration.	1		
1.4 Design Procedure.	1		CO1
1.5 Stress analysis:			CO1 CO2
1.5.1 Types of external loads.			CO3
1.5.2 Types of induced stresses: tensile, compressive, shear, crushing and bearing pressure, bending, torsion, thermal stresses, creep, proof stresses.			04
1.5.3 Stress – Strain diagram for ductile & brittle material & its importance.			
1.5.4 Factor of safety, Selection of factor of safety.			
1.5.5 Ergonomics: Design and requirement of driver, passenger seats.			
Unit 2 DESIGN OF SHAFTS	09	06	CO1 CO2
2.1 Design of shaft subjected to Twisting Moment			CO3
2.2 Design of shaft subjected to Bending Moment and Twisting Moment			04
Unit 3 DESIGN OF SCREWED FASTENERS	12	08	
3.1 Bolts subjected to direct tensile load			CO1
3.2 Bolts subjected to shear load			CO2 CO3
3.3 Bolts subjected to eccentric load:			<b>CO4</b>
3.3.1 Bolt axis and load line are parallel to each other			
3.3.2 Bolt axis and load line are perpendicular to each other			
Unit 4 DESIGN OF SPRINGS	12	06	
4.1 Helical spring`			
4.1.1 Spring terminology			CO1
4.1.2 End connections for compression helical springs			CO2
4.1.5 Design of herical compression spring 4.1.4 Applications and functions of helical spring			CO3
			CO4
4.2 Semi elliptical leaf spring			
4.2.1 Design of semi elliptical leaf spring			
T.2.2 Applications and functions of Serin emptical leaf spring			

Unit 5 DESIGN OF CLUTCH & BASIC ENGINE COMPONENTS	24	18	
5.1 Design of Single plate clutch (Using Uniform Pressure & Uniform Wear Theory)			
5.2 Design of Multi plate clutch (Using Uniform Pressure & Uniform Wear Theory)			
5.3 Buckling of struts and columns			
5.4 Application of Euler's and Rankine's formulae			CO1
5.5 Design of connecting rod			CO2 CO3
5.6 Design of connecting rod – small end			CO4
5.7 Design of connecting rod –big end and bolts			
5.8 Design of push rods			
5.9 Design of piston crown by bending strength and thermal considerations			
5.10 Design of piston rings and skirt length			
Total	75	<b>48</b>	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and tutorials.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of	Marks
		lectures	
1	BASIC CONCEPTS OF DESIGN	10	18
2	DESIGN OF SHAFTS	06	09
3	DESIGN OF SCREWED FASTENERS	08	12
4	DESIGN OF SPRINGS	06	12
5	DESIGN OF CLUTCH & BASIC ENGINE COMPONENTS	18	24
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

No	Class room Assignments	Marks
1	Problems on types of Induced stresses.	
2	Problems on Design of shafts under combined torsion & bending.	
3	Problems on Design of Screwed fasteners.	
4	Problems on Design of Helical Springs.	
5	Problems on Design of Semi- Elliptical leaf springs.	
6	Problems on Design of Single & Multi-plate clutches.	
7	Problems on Design of I.C. engine parts.	
	Total	25

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### 9.1 Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	R.S. Khurmi &	A Textbook on Machine Design	S. Chand
	J.K. Gupta		
2	R.K. Jain	Machine Design	Khanna Publications
3	V.B. Bhandari	Design of Machine Elements	Tata McGraw Hill
4	Pandya and Shah	Machine Design	Dhanpat Rai & Sons

# (AU703) AUTOMOBILE PROJECT

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

Automobile project would enable the students to apply knowledge of Automobile Engineering to identify, analyze, solve and design a project work in order to provide effective solutions to an engineering problem sothat it benefits the society and environment at large. In the process of doing so he would be called upon to carry out the tasks of Planning, Scheduling and Coordinating. Student would be able to develop the ability of problem solving and decision making. Student would be able to develop the ability of groblem solving and decision making. Student would be able to develop skills such as imagination, creativity& resourcefulness.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester	VII											
Course code &		Periods/Week			Total		Examination Scheme					
course title		(in hours)			Credits	Theory		Practical		Total		
						Marks		Marks Ma		Marks		Marks
AU703		L	Τ	Р	С	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR			
AUTOMOI PROJEC	BILE CT	-	-	8	8	-	-	100	50	150		

### 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to: AU703CO1: Identify problem areas requiring solutions.

AU703CO2: Plan the necessary activities for the implementation of the project. AU703CO3: Apply engineering knowledge in arriving at innovative solutions. AU703CO4: Execute the project and compile a project report.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	2	1	0	0	2	2	2	2
CO2	2	1	2	0	0	3	2	2	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit
1 PROJECT SELECTION
Students in groups of not more than 5 will in consultation with the respective staff member appointed by the Head of Department, choose a developmental topic in Automobile Engineering for their project.
Some areas or fields from which the project is chosen could include: 1.Modification of Existing automotive systems 2.Traffic investigations and surveys 3.Design & fabrication of auto systems 4.Design & fabrication of testing equipment and devices 5.Process improvement 6.Layout modification
<b>2 PLANNING</b>
<ol> <li>Listing down the various activities/tasks involved till the completion of the project.</li> <li>Finalization of the plan in consultation with the guide.</li> </ol>
3 EXECUTION
<ol> <li>The work should proceed according to the plan.</li> <li>Any deviations from the plans should be monitored &amp; corrected or else the plan should be modified to suit the prevailing conditions.</li> <li>Students should maintain a daily diary to record all the activities carried out.</li> <li>All the activities should be in consultation &amp; coordination with the guide.</li> </ol>
4 REPORT WRITING
<ul> <li>Students are required to prepare a detailed report containing some or all of the following information:</li> <li>1. Introduction or foreword, theory related to the project, design calculations, drawings, charts, sketches, catalogues, graphs, photographs, etc related to the project, Observations ,readings or any other data, suggestions if any, Conclusions or inferences and References.</li> </ul>
2. The above report should be typewritten and hard bound and submitted in duplicate to the department.
5 EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT
The evaluation and assessment of the project will be done periodically during the term followed by an end of term oral examination.

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Project selection	10
2.	Planning	10
3.	Execution	40
4.	Report writing	40
	Total	100

### **PROJECT REVIEW SCHEDULE**

SR.NO	REVIEW NO	WEEK OF SEMESTER
1	Review 1	Second Week
2	Review 2	Seventh Week
3	Review 3	Twelfth Week
4	Review 4	Fifteenth Week

Note: In the project review assessment to be done based on

- 1) Presentation made by the students showing the progress of their project.
- 2) Involvement and contribution of individual student in project group.
- 3) Uniqueness of project.

Project Guide should strictly follow the project review schedule.

# (CC501) ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

### **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Student will be able to start his own venture with all fundamentals of business. Today Entrepreneurship is given importance by the government to bring the youth of our country to overcome the problem of unemployment and bring them in the main stream of global business to strengthen Indian economy by Make in India philosophy. Government has announced various financial schemes for young youth and women to support them for setting up an enterprise. To fulfill this, youth are to be prepared for setting an enterprise. The students undergoing this course will develop entrepreneurial traits and confidence within themselves and choose entrepreneurship as a career to brighten their future.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Course Code	Periods/ Week (In Hours)		Total	Examination Scheme					
& Course Title			Credits	Theory Marks		Practical	Total Marks		
CC501 Entrepreneurship	L	Т	Р	С	-	-	PR/OR	TW	25
Development	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	25	25

### **3. COURSE OUTCOMES:**

CC501CO1: List the terms associated with Entrepreneurship Development.

CC501CO2: Explain the terminologies and procedures involved in Entrepreneurship DevelopmentCC501CO3: Identify legal implications for Entrepreneurs.

CC501CO4: Develop the project report for new enterprise. 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	0	0	0	2	3	2	1	1
CO2	1	0	0	0	1	3	2	1	1
CO3	0	1	2	0	0	0	2	1	1
CO4	3	2	2	0	2	0	2	1	1

```
Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3
```

5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS			
M=Marks Phr= Practical hours CO – Course Outcomes			
Unit	Μ	Phr	CO
1 Introduction to Entrepreneurship Development		4	
1.1 Introduction to Entrepreneurship Development (EDP)			
1.2 Entrepreneur definition, Types of Entrepreneur,			CO1
Characteristics of entrepreneur and entrepreneurship			CO2
1.3 Enterprises: Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME),			CO3
Service industry, Manufacturing Industry, Franchises and Start up.			CO4
1.4 Organisations: Sole proprietorship, Partnership, Public,			
Co-operative Society.			
2. Identification of business opportunity		6	
2.1 Business ideas-			
Exploring business ideas in terms of marketability, technical feasibility,			
financing and authorities			CO1
2.2 Business terms: -			CO2
Clients, vendors market description, demand, supply, banking & non-			CO3
banking, financing companies, Loans of various types, GST, peers			CO4
Promoters, Lenders, Consortium.			
2.3Government Departments: -			
IDC, EDC, Civic Body, Pollution Control department.			
3. Market Research		4	
3.1 Data Collection: -			
Data collection of Business idea such as Number of players, Total			
demand, Total supply			CO1
3.2 Analysis of Data: -			CO2
Analysis of data and projection of data with respect to various			CO3
factor (such as GDP, Climate etc through case studies).			CO4
3.1 Questionnaire: -	-		
Preparing a questionnaire for business idea to assess business			
opportunity.			
4. Legal Aspect		10	
4 1 Legal Financial Term: -		10	
Know the various terms such as Resources. Assets, Liabilities.			
Advances, Depreciations, Investments, Fixed Capital, Working Capital			
(cash credit). Employee Cost. Miscellaneous Expense. Other Income.			CO1
Profit & Loss Statement, Cash Flow Analysis, and Balance Sheet.			CO2
4.2 Legal Aspects: -			CO3
Procedure for Registration with various government agencies.			CO4
GST, PAN, Slab of Income Tax.			
Difference in use of electricity, water & LPG for domestic purpose and			
industrial applications			
4.3 Business Analyses: -	1		
1) Swot Analysis			
2) Break – Even Analysis			
5. Project Report		8	

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

5.1 Need for project report, Importance of Project report,				
Scope of project report: Economic aspects, Technical aspects, Financial				
aspects, Managerial aspects, Production aspects.			<b>CO1</b>	
List the contents of a project report.			CO2	
Proforma of a project report which includes: -Introduction, Schemes,			CO3	
Profitability and Projections, Infrastructure, Break Even Point, Names and			CO4	
Addresses of suppliers, remarks.				
5.2 Project Profile: -				
Project appraisal criteria: - Technical feasibility, Financial feasibility,				
Economic viability, Commercial viability, Managerial competency,				
Political and Labour considerations				
5.3 Scope of Business: -				
Further scope with Capital infusion, Exit plan Analysis.				
Total	25	32		

### 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

Videos / Lectures / Practicals /Expert lectures / Industry visits

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR PRACTICALS

Unit No.	Торіс	Teaching Hours/ Semester	MARKS
1	Entrepreneurship Development	4	3
2	Identification of business opportunity	6	5
3	Market Research	4	3
4	Legal Aspect	10	8
5	Project Report	8	6
TOTAL		32	25

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICAL HOURS

No	Classroom Assignments	Marks
1.	Prepare a Case Study on leading enterprise	
2.	Prepare a Case Study on small scale unit	
3.	Prepare a report on various government schemes for startup.	
4.	Prepare SWOT analysis for a new business idea.	
5.	Prepare Project Report for a new business idea.	
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

S.No.	Author	Title of Books	Publisher
1.	Sharad Jawadekar, Shobha Dodlani	Business entrepreneurship	Suvichar prakashan mandal,
	Shoona Doulain,		pune,
2.	S.S. Khanna	Entrepreneurship development	S. Chand & Co. Ltd, New Delhi,
	Vasant Desai	Management of small-	
3.		Scale Industry in India	Himalaya Publishing House
	Dilip Sarwate	Entrepreneurial	
4.		development Concepts and	<b>Everest Publication House, Pune</b>
		practices	
	CB Gupta and P	Entrepreneurship	S. Chand and Sons,
5.	Srinivasan	Development	New Delhi

# AUDIT COURSE

# (AC101) ESSENCE OF INDIAN KNOWLEDGE AND TRADITION

## 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

This course aims at imparting basic principles of thought process, reasoning and inferencing by human being. Sustainability is at the core of Indian Traditional Knowledge Systems connecting society and nature. Holistic life style of Yogis, science and wisdom capsules in Sanskrit literature are also important in modern society with rapid technological advancements and societal disruptions. The course thus focuses on introduction to Indian Knowledge System, Indian perspective of modern scientific world-view, basic principles of Yoga and holistic health care system.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester									
Course code &	Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total		Exa	minati	on Schem	e
course title	(iı	n hou	rs)	Hours	Th	eory	Pra	actical	Total
					Ma	arks	Μ	larks	Marks
(AC101) Essence of	L	Т	P	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
Indian Knowledge	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
and Tradition									

### **Course Content:**

Basic Structure of Indian Knowledge System:

(i) वेद, (ii) उन्नवेद (आयुवेद, धनुवेद, गन्धवेद, स्थानत्य आदद) (iii) वेदाांग (शिक्षा, कल्न, ननरुत, व्याकरण, ज्योनतष छांद), (iv) उनाइग (धर्म स्ति, रीर्गांसा, नुराण, तकमािस)

Υ Modern

Science and Indian Knowledge System

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1.	Cultural Heritage of	V.	Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan,
	India-	Sivaramakrishna	Mumbai,
	Course Material		5th Edition, 2014
2.	Modern Physics and	Swami	Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan
	Vedant	Jitatmanand	
3.	The wave of Life	Fritzof Capra	
4.	Tao of Physics	Fritzof Capra	
5.	Tarkasangraha of Annam	V N Jha	Chinmay Foundation, Velliarnad,
	Bhatta, Inernational		Amakuam
6.	Science of Consciousness	RN Jha	Vidyanidhi Prakasham, Delhi,
	Psychotherapy and Yoga		2016
	Practices		

# (AU801) AUTO TRAINING II

## **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

of second During the course the phase of Industrial training а student a more detailed insight into the industrial environment, work culture, will get management systems & professional ethics. It would also enable him to in the use of the various hands-on tools. machines, obtain а experience instruments industry. This phase of training would equipment & used in the auto also enable him to assimilate more effectively the managementprinciples and concepts taught to him during his final term at the institute and develop leadership skills and team spirit.

Semester	VIII					
Course cod	le &		Exa	mination Schen	ne	
course ti	tle	TE	RM WORK	PR	Total	
						Marks
AU801		DAILY	PROGRESSIVE	TRAINING	SEMINAR /	
		DAIRY	ASSESSMENT	REPORT	VIVA	
AUTO TRAI	NING	50	50	50	50	GRADE
II			20	20	50	

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU801CO1: Understand industry culture, office environment and professional ethics.AU801CO2: Develop leadership and team spirit.

AU801CO3: Perform testing, repairs and maintenance of vehicle systems as per standard operating procedures independently or perform the role of a Supervisor / Foreman/ Service advisor /Sales advisor / Content developer.

AU801CO4: Prepare training report and give oral presentation related to the training undertaken.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	0	0	0	0	3	2	2	0	3
CO2	0	0	0	0	2	3	3	0	3
CO3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2
CO4	2	0	2	0	0	3	2	2	2

# Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

UnitC1 COMPANY INFORMATIONC1.1 Collect information about the industryC2.2 Understand the plant/factory layout, organization structure and roles and responsibilities of different departments in the auto industry.C2 TRAINING JOBSStudents are expected to undertake a 'project', in consultation with the Industry personnel, on a topic related to the area of training.Students are required to perform and/or familiarize themselves with at least 4 of the following iobs/ assignments/tasks during the training period:C	CO CO1
1 COMPANY INFORMATION       C         1.1 Collect information about the industry       C         2.2 Understand the plant/factory layout, organization structure and roles and responsibilities of different departments in the auto industry.       C         2 TRAINING JOBS       Students are expected to undertake a 'project', in consultation with the Industry personnel, on a topic related to the area of training.       Students are required to perform and/or familiarize themselves with at least 4 of the following iobs/ assignments/tasks during the training period:	201
2 TRAINING JOBS Students are expected to undertake a 'project', in consultation with the Industry personnel, on a topic related to the area of training. Students are required to perform and/or familiarize themselves with at least 4 of the following jobs/ assignments/tasks during the training period:	
Students are expected to undertake a 'project', in consultation with the Industry personnel, on a topic related to the area of training. Students are required to perform and/or familiarize themselves with at least 4 of the following jobs/ assignments/tasks during the training period:	
Students are required to perform and/or familiarize themselves with at least 4 of the following jobs/ assignments/tasks during the training period:	
ionowing jobs/ assignments/ tasks during the training period.	
<ol> <li>Periodic Maintenance Servicing of a vehicle</li> <li>Dismantling &amp; Assembling of an Engine</li> <li>Dismantling &amp; Assembling of a gear Box/Transmission</li> <li>Dismantling &amp; Assembling of a Clutch</li> <li>Dismantling &amp; Assembling of a Driveline &amp; Differential</li> <li>Dismantling &amp; Assembling of a Suspension System</li> <li>Engine Tune-up</li> <li>Maintenance &amp; Repair of a Braking System</li> <li>Maintenance &amp; Repair of a Engine Cooling System</li> <li>Maintenance &amp; Repair of the Electrical/Electronic Systems</li> <li>Maintenance &amp; Repair of the Hydraulic/Pneumatic Systems</li> <li>Body Engineering aspects of Denting / Sheet metal work</li> <li>Body Engineering aspects of Corrosion Protection</li> <li>Body Engineering aspects of Chassis lubrication</li> </ol>	202 203 204
Or 1. Role of a Supervisor/Foreman/Service advisor/Sales advisor/Contentdeveloper	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through In-plant training.

### Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

#### **Practical** No Marks 1. DAILY DIARY Every student undergoing In-plant Training is required to maintain a 'Daily Diary' in the prescribed booklet supplied to them, giving a brief account of 50 the various activities performed during the day for the entire period of the training. The entries should be authenticated /validated on a regular basis by the supervising authority at the place of work. 2. PROGRESSIVE ASSESSMENT The evaluation system will also include three assessments during the training period. There will be two assessments done at the institute whereina 50 student will be required to give a presentation of the jobs undertaken by him during his training. Besides these there will also be an assessment doneat the industry in consultation with industry personnel. 3. TRAINING REPORT The student is expected to write a detailed 'Training Report', in a hard bound booklet as per the format provided by the department. The report should include information about the company, organization structure, 50 plant/workshop layout and details of jobs/assignments/major activities undertaken during the training supported with diagrams, pictures, graphs etc. Assessment of Training Report be based on Knowledge, Presentation, Quality of contents and Sketches. SEMINAR/VIVA 4. The appointed examiners shall assess the trainee based on their training 50 report and performance in viva. Total GRADE

# Note:

- 1. Grades will be awarded based on marks scored as follows:
  - a. 80% and above Marks Grade 'A'
  - b. 60% to 79% Marks Grade 'B'
  - c. 40% to 59% Marks Grade 'C'
  - d. Marks below 40% Grade 'D'

2. TW and PR/OR shall be separate heads of passing. Student has to secure minimum Grade 'C' for passing.

3. Student with Grade D, under the head TW, shall be declared T.N.G. and a student whose term is grantedbut obtains Grade D, under the head PR/OR, shall be declared Failed/ATKT.

# **ELECTIVES-I**

# (AU611) AUTOMOTIVE QUALITY SYSTEMS

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Through this course the students will acquire the knowledge of quality concepts, tool and techniques used in automotive industries, and also acquire knowledge of quality management system and standards. They will also analyze and apply management tools and techniques for process improvement. Student will also get familiarized with automotive TS16949 quality system practices.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester										
Course code &		Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total		Exam	inatior	n Scheme	
course title		(ir	n hour	rs)	Hours	The	ory	Pra	actical	Total
						Mai	rks	Μ	larks	Marks
AU611		L	Т	Р	Н	ТН	TM	TW	PR/OR	
AUTOMOT	IVE	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
QUALIT	'Y									
SYSTEM	IS									

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU611CO1: Understand the fundamentals of quality and various quality management systems.

AU611CO2: Explain the details of various quality management systems along with tools and techniques.

AU611CO3: Apply management tools and techniques for process improvement. AU611CO4: Make use of statistical and other quality tools for system analysis.

### 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2
CO2	3	2	1	0	0	2	2	2	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3

Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M =	Thr = Teaching hours				
Marks			М	The	CO
Units:		77787		Inr	CO
I. BASIC	CONCEPTS OF QUAL		12	9	-
1.1 Quality	y, classification of quality	and services			
1.2 Quality	y systems overview				
1.5 Produc	u anginaaring in dagian of	production processes			-
1.4 Qualit	y characteristics	production processes			CO1
1.5 Qualit	y Deliability and Safety				CO1
1.0 Quality	y, Reliability and Safety				
1.7 Quality	y engineering in production	1			-
	y engineering in service	70 <b>7777 1</b> 0	10	10	
2. QUAL	IIY MANAGEMENI SI	(STEMS	18	10	-
2.1 Quality	y Management – A concep	tual Frame Work			-
2.2 Dimen	isions of Quality				CO2
2.3  Costs	or Quality				
2.4 Quality	y System Standards	tations			
2.5 150 90	500 clauses and its interpre				
2.0 ISU IS	S10949 clauses and interpr		10	12	
3.1 Introdu	In MANAGEMENT TO	nent Techniques	10	14	-
3.7 milliou	cents	ient reeninques			CO2
3.2 Js con	techniques				$CO_2$
3.4 Six sig	ma methodologies				
3 5 Quality	v circles				-
3.6 Tague	hi loss function				-
3.7 POKE	–YOKE Techniques				-
3.8 TPM					
4. ISO TS	16949 TOOL AND TEC	HNIOUES	15	08	
4.1 Advan	ced Product Quality Plann	ing (APOP)			CO2
4.2 Design	Failure Mode Effects Ana	alysis			CO3
4.3 Proces	s Failure Mode Effects An	alysis			
4.4 Produc	ction Part Approval Proces	s (PPAP)			
5. QUAL	ITY TOOLS		12	9	
5.1 Conce	pts of SPC detection vs. Pr	revention			
5.2 Data c	ollection methods				CO2
5.3 Measu	res of central tendency and			<b>CO4</b>	
Mean, Me	edian, Mode, Range, Stand	ard deviation and Variance			
5.4 Statist	ical Tools				
i. Flow	chart ii. Histogram iii.	Cause and Effect diagram			
iv. Che	eck sheet v. Control Char	ts vi Pareto charts			
Total			75	48	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and tutorials.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Basic Concepts of Quality	9	12
2	Quality Management Systems	10	18
3	Modern Management Tools and Techniques	12	18
4	ISO TS16949 Tool And Techniques	8	15
5	Quality Tools	9	12
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

No	Practical	Marks
1	With suitable case study demonstrate concepts of quality management and	
	improvement.	
2	Case study to understand the role of technology, managers, employees, and	
	customers in developing a quality-based workplace.	
3	Case study demonstrating the application of Modern Management Tools	
	and Techniques.	
4	Demonstrate data gathering and analysis tools and prepare a report.	
5	Demonstrate Quality Tools.	
6	Case study to understand the ethical issues as related to quality of services	
	and products.	
7	Field visit to identify current trends and benchmark organizations related to	
	Quality Management.	
	Total	25

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### 9.1Text Books

S.No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	David	Automotive quality system Handbook	Butterworth – Heinemann ltd,
	Hoyle,		secondedition,oxford,2000
2	William M	"Lean Manufacturing: Tools,	APICS, 2001
	Feld	Techniques and How to Use Them"	

# 9.2 Reference Books for further study

S.No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Montgomery Douglas C	Introduction to Statistical Quality Control	John Wiley and Sons, New Delhi,2007.
2	Logo Thetis N	Managing for Total Quality – From Deming to Taguchi and SPC	Prentice Hall of India, Private Limited, New Delhi, 1997
3	NIL	Advanced product quality planning and control plan	2nd Edition ,Standards media (2008)

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

# (CC503) RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

To compare the different conventional energy sources with renewable energy sources. This course will also provide valuable insight on different energy conservation devices and its applications in the real world. It will also help to conduct energy audits using energy management techniques for energy conservation.

### 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester											
Course code &		Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme					
course title	e	(ir	n houi	rs)	Credits	The	ory	Practical		Total	
						Mai	rks	Μ	larks	Marks	
CC503		L	Т	Р	С	ТН	TM	TW	PR/OR		
RENEWAB	LE										
ENERGY		3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150	
SYSTEMS A	ND										
ENERGY											
MANAGEME	ENT										

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

CC503CO1: List the various renewable and non-renewable sources of

energy. CC503CO2: Describe the principle and applications of energy

conservation.

CC503CO3: Explain the construction, working and applications of various alternate energy

devices CC503CO4: Apply the knowledge of energy conservation and energy management

techniques

to conduct energy audits.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1
CO2	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2
CO3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	3

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
Unit 1 INTRODUCTION TO ENERGY SOURCES	10	06	
1.1 Energy Scenario			
1.2 Need of Alternate energy sources.			<b>GQ1</b>
1.3 Types of Renewable energy sources			COI
- Basic concepts of Solar energy, Wind Energy, Tidal energy, Biomass Energy,			
Fuel Cell			
Unit 2 SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS	16	10	
Solar Energy			
2.1 Principle of conversion of solar energy into heat and electricity			
2.2 Solar Radiation: Solar Radiations at earth's surface			CO1
2.3 Solar Radiation Geometry: Declination angle, hour angle, altitude angle,			CO2
incident angle, zenith angle, solar azimuth angle			CO3
2.4 Charactersitics of PV cell and concept of MPPT			
2.5 Construction and working of typical flat plate collector and solar			
concentrating collectors and their applications, advantages and limitations			
2.6 Space heating and cooling.			
2.7 Solar distillation, Solar cooking and furnace.			
2.8 Main applications of wind energy for power generation and pumping.		1.0	
Unit 3 WIND ENERGY SYSTEMS	16	10	
3.1 Basic Principle of wind energy conversion.			
3.2 Advantages and limitations of wind energy conversion.			CO1
3.3 Classification of wind mills			CO1 CO2
3.4 Construction and working of horizontal and vertical axis wind mills, their			<b>CO3</b>
comparison			
3.5 Main considerations in selecting a site for wind mills.			
3.6 Wind turbine Efficiency, Wind turbine control parameters- Yaw angle,			
Pitch angle, hub height, Solidity	10	10	
Unit 4 APPLICATIONS OF SOLAR AND WIND ENERGY SYSTEMS	18	12	
4.1 PV system for street lights			CO2
4.2 Design of PV system for domestic load.			CO3
4.5 PV water pumping system			'
4.4 Design of mione wind turbing for demostic load			
4.5Design of inicro wind turbine for domestic load.			

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

Unit 5 ENERGY MANAGEMENT	15	10	
5.1 Energy scenario in various sectors and Indian economy			
5.2 Need and importance of energy conservation and management			<b>GO</b> 4
5.3 Principles of energy conservation.			CO4
5.4 Concept of Energy audit			
5.5 Types of Energy Audit			
5.6 Energy Conservation – Case study of Domestic system			
5.7 Energy Conservation – Case study of Industrial system			
Total	75	48	

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Introduction To Energy Sources	06	10
2	Solar Energy Systems	10	16
3	Wind Energy Systems	10	16
4	Applications of Solar and Wind energy systems	12	18
5	Energy Management	10	15
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Collect information about Indian energy market and prepare a report.	
2.	Study the construction and working of photo voltaic cell.	
3.	Study the construction, working of a solar cooker.	
4.	V-I, P-V Characteristics of Photovoltaic panel	
5.	Case Study on a nearest wind farm.	
6.	Visit to plant of solar heating system for hotel/hostel/railway station etc.	
	and prepare a report.	
7.	Perform energy audit for workshop/Office/Home/SSI unit.	
8.	Study of various waste heat recovery devices.	
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCESText

### Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	DrB.H.Khan	Non-conventional	Tata McGraw Hill
2	S. P. Sukhatme	Energy Resources	Tata McGraw Hill
3	Arrora	Solar energy	Dhanpat Rai & co.
4	Domkundwar	Power plant engineering	Wiley Press
5	Gilbert M	Renewable and Efficient Electric	Wiley Interscience, New
	Masters	Power Systems	Jersey, 2004
6	Chetan Singh	Solar Photovoltaics;	PHI
	Solanki	Fundamentals, Technologies and	
		applications	

# (AU620) AUTOMOTIVE POLLUTION & CONTROL

**1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The purpose of this course is to impart adequate knowledge on automotive emission formation & its effect on the environment. This course also provides valuable insight into the various emission control systems used in an SI and CI engines. Students will also gain knowledge on emission standards followed and instruments used for measurement of emissions.

## 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester										
Course code &	Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme					
course title	(ir	ı hou	rs)	Credits	The	ory	Pra	ctical	Total	
					Mai	rks	Μ	arks	Marks	
AU620	L	Т	P	С	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR		
AUTOMOTIVE										
<b>POLLUTION &amp;</b>	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150	
CONTROL										

## 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU620CO1: Understand the fundamentals of automotive pollution and

control.AU620CO2: Describe automotive emissions and its effects.

AU620CO3: Explain the function, working principle and construction of various automotiveemission control systems.

AU620CO4: Explain the principle of operation of emission measuring instruments and emissiontest procedures.

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	0	0	0	2	2	1	2	2
CO2	2	0	1	0	2	2	2	2	2
CO3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3

Relationship: Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours			
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
Unit I: EMISSIONS AND STANDARDS	09	06	
1.1 Vehicle Population Assessment in Metropolitan Cities and Contribution to			
Pollution.			CO1
1.2 Effects On Human Health and Environment, Global Warming.			CO2
1.3 Types of Emission, Transient Operational Effects on Pollution.			
1.4 Emission Standards, Driving Cycles - USA, Japan, Euro and India.			
Unit-2 EMISSIONS FROM SI ENGINES AND THEIR CONTROL	18	11	
2.1 Emission formation in SI engines (CO, HC and NOx)			CO1
2.2 Effect of design and operating variables on emission formation			CO2
2.3 Control techniques - Thermal reactor, exhaust gas recirculation			CO3
2.4 Three-way catalytic convertor and Charcoal canister control for evaporative			
emission			
2.5 Positive crank case ventilation for blow by gas control.			
Unit 3 EMISSIONS FROM CI ENGINES AND THEIR	18	11	
CONTROL			
3.1 Emission formation in CI engines (HC, CO, NOx, aldehydes, smoke and			CO1
particulates)			CO2
3.2 Effect of design and operating variables on emission formation			CO3
3.3 Control techniques, exhaust gas recirculation, NOx selective catalytic			
reduction, diesel oxidation catalytic convertor.			
3.4 Diesel particulate filter, NOx versus particulates –trade off			
Unit 4 EMISSION AND NOISE POLLUTION CONTROL	12	08	
4.1 Engine Noise Emissions, Types of Catalytic Conversion			CO1
4.2 Open Loop and Closed Loop Operation to The Oxidizing Catalytic			CO2
Converter			CO3
4.3 Evaporative Emissions			
4.4 Internal and External Noise, Identification of Noise Sources.			
4.5 Noise Control Techniques.			
Unit 5 EMISSION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND TEST	18	12	
PROCEDURES			
5.1 Principle of operation of emission measuring instruments used in SI and CI			CO1
engines. Measurement of $CO^2$ and $CO$ by NDIR			CO4
5.2 Hydrocarbon emission by FID. Chemiluminescent analyser for NOv. Liquid			
and Gas chromatograph			
5.2 Spot compling and continuous indication type smaller maters (Deach and			
AVI smoke meters) emission test proceedures _ ETD_Euro and Phoret norms			
$A \times L$ smoke meters) emission test procedures – $\Gamma \Gamma P$ , Euro and Dharat norms.			
Total	75	48	

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit		Number of lectures	Marks
1	Emissions And Standards		06	09
2	Emissions From SI Engines And Their Control		11	18
3	Emissions From CI Engines And Their Control		11	18
4	Emission And Noise Pollution Control		08	12
5	Emission Measuring Instruments And Test Procedures		12	18
		Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Case Study: Vehicle Population Assessment in the nearest city.	
2.	Measure CO, HC from the S.I. engine exhaust using gas analyzer &	
	compare it with pollution norms.	
3.	Measure particulate matter, from C.I. engine exhaust using smoke meter &	
	compare it with pollution norms.	
4.	Case study: Air pollution due to automobiles at different places in your	
	city.	
5.	Case study : Measure noise level in your city at different places like Bus	
	stand, Railway station, Airport, Hospitals, Schools, Traffic jam conditions	
	etc. & prepare a report on it.	
	Total	25

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCESText

Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Ganesan V,	"Internal combustion engines"	4th edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2012
2	Rajput R. K	"A textbook of Internal Combustion Engines"	2nd edition, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd, 2007
3	Paul Degobert	"Automobiles and Pollution"	SAE International ISBN-1- 56091-563-3, 1991
4	SAE Transactions	"Vehicle Emission"	1982 (3 volumes).

# (AU614) GARAGE ORGANISATION & VEHICLE LAWS

# 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

Organisation and management of any garage and application of the motor vehicle act forms a very important activity for any automobile engineer. A clear idea of organisational structure, policies and procedures will result in effective handling of personnel and activities within the organisation, which will ultimately result in overall development of an undertaking. An in depth Knowledge of the motor vehicle act aids in assisting the public to have a disciplined traffic. This course provides sufficient insight in this area.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester										
Course code & Periods/Week Tot						Exan	ninatior	n Scheme		
course title	(i	n hou	rs)	Credits	The	ory	Pra	actical	Total	
					Marks		Marks Marks		larks	Marks
AU614	L	Т	P	С	ТН	TM	TW	PR/OR		
GARAGE	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150	
ORGANISATION										
& VEHICLE										
LAWS										

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU614CO1: Understand basic concepts of garage organisation, costing, motor vehicle act and safedriving techniques.

AU614CO2: Explain garage operation procedures, motor vehicle act and driving rules.AU614CO3: Plan a layout of a garage.

AU614CO4: Apply motor vehicle act.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	1	1	2	2	1	2	1	1
CO2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1
CO3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2
CO4	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	1

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN	T		1
M = Marks   Inr = Teaching nours   CO = Course Objectives	М		CO
			0
1 LUCATION AND LAYOUT OF GARAGE.	15	09	0.01
1.1 Types of Garages			
1.2 Location of a Garage			
1.3 Layout of a Garage			003
1.4 Functions of a Garage			
1.5 Personnel required in a Garage			-
1.6 Safety procedures of Garages and Service stations			
2 GARAGE PROCEDURES	12	08	
2.1 Diagnostic sheets			
2.2 Estimate of repairs			
2.3 Job card			CO1
2.4 Job loading			CO2
2.5 Time booking			CO3
2.6Inspection			
2.7 Final report			
2.8 Billing of repairs			1
2.9 Feedback.			1
2.10Types of Spares			1
2.11 Purchase Procedures			1
2.12Stock records & Inventory Control			1
2.13Economics of rebuilding.			-
3 COSTING	12	08	
3.1 Joh costing		00	1
3 2Unit costing			COL
3.3 Batch costing			
3.4 Drocess costing			
3.5Marginal costing			-
A DDIVINC SKILLS	12	08	
4 DRIVING SKILLS	14	00	-
4.1 Instructions in driving of motor venicle :			
Driving theory, traffic education, light venicle driving practice, venicle			
mechanism & repair, Public relations for drivers, Fire nazards, venicle			
maintenance, first and.			CO1
4.2 Traffic signs:			
Mandatory signs, Cautionary signs, Informatory signs. Traffic signals.			
4.3 Causes of accident and remedies.			-
4.4 Measures to avoid accidents			-
4.5 Defensive driving :			
Rain and flood, fog and mist, snow and ice,			_
4.6 Fitness to drive :			
Driving and age, stress due to traffic jam, night driving.			
5 MOTOR VEHICLE ACT	24	15	
5.1 Licensing of Drivers of Motor Vehicle:			
Necessity, Age limit, Responsibility of owners, Restriction on holding a			
driving license, General, Preliminary test and driving test.			
5.2 Conductor's license:			
Necessity, Eligibility, Documents required and rules for conductors.			

5.3 Registration of Vehicles.			CO1
Necessity. Where to be made. How to be made. Temporary registration			CO2
Production of vehicle at the time of registration. Form and manner of display			CO2
of registration mark Size of letters and numerals of registration			0.04
mark. Transfer of Ownership of Motor Vehicle.			
5.4 Control of Transport:			
Transport authorities, Difference between STA & RTA,			
Necessity of Permit, All types of Permit, Transfer of permit, Temporary			
permit, Tourist permit, National permit. Speed limits.			
5.5 Construction of Motor Vehicle:			
Overall dimensions, General provision regarding construction and			
maintenance of motor vehicle. Power of central government to make rules.			
5.6 Taxation:			
Objectives, Basis of taxation, Methods of levying tax, Tax exemption.			
5.7 Insurance:			
Motor Vehicle Insurance, No-fault liability, Procedure for accident claim.			
Total	75	<b>48</b>	-

## 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of	Marks
		lectures	
1	Location and layout of garage	09	15
2	Garage procedures	08	12
3	Costing	08	12
4	Driving Skills	08	12
5	Motor Vehicle Act	15	24
	Total	48	75

### 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Draw a layout of a garage	
2.	Prepare a report showing different road signs and signals	
3.	Study, fill up, highlight the important points & prepare report on following	
	forms under M V rules	
	a. Medical certificate b. Learner's license. c Driving license.	
	d. Addition of license. e. Renewal license f. Registration of vehicle.	
	g. Transfer of vehicle.	
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCESText

### Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	-	Motor Vehicles Act 1988	Home Department (M.S.)
2	-	Central M.V.Rules 1989	Home Department (M.S.)
# ELECTIVESII

# (AU613) AUTOMOTIVE SALES

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES**

Although sales is quite often considered as an 'art', it is based on a few basic principles which generally applyto all forms of sales. A person intending to venture into sales would need to familiarise himself with these basic fundamentals and aim to apply them in all his dealings whether it involves the task of selling vehicles or even for that matter service. This course would provide the student with fundamental knowledge of automotive sales, vehicle finance, and insurance, value added services and vehicle resale to make a successful career as a sales executive in automotive industry. After undergoing this course student will be able to apply the knowledge to make a successful career as a sales executive.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester										
Course code &		Periods/Week			Total		Examination Scheme			
course title		(ir	ı hour	rs)	Credits	Credits Theory Practical		octical	Total	
						Marks		Marks		Marks
AU613		L	Т	Р	С	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
AUTOMOT	<b>TIVE</b>	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
SALES	5									

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be

able to: AU613CO1: Understand the fundamentals of

automotive sales.

AU613CO2: Describe the terminology used in automotive

sales.AU613CO3: Explain the processes used in automotive

sales.

AU613CO4: Apply the principles of automotive sales in real life situations.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	2	2	0	2	3	2	2	2
CO2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO3	2	3	2	0	2	3	3	2	2
CO4	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives		]	
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 SALES AND SALES PROCESS	15	10	
1.1 Introduction			
Definition and importance of sales.			CO1
1.2 Salesmanship			
Definition, Features of salesmanship, Fundamentals of salesmanship,			CO3
Importance of salesmanship.			04
1.3 Factors affecting sales- Internal and external factors, Qualities of a good			
sales executive, Duties of a good salesman.			
1.4 Sales process			
Flow chart of sales process, Steps in sales process, After sales service and			
its importance.			
2 FINANCE	15	10	
2.1 Introduction			
Definition, Benefits of automotive finance.			
2.2 Terms used in Finance			CO1
Rack rate, Reducing balance and Fixed interest rates, Subvention,			CO2
Subvented loan and Subvented lease, Hypothecation, Foreclosure and			CO3
prepayment charges, EMI-step up, step down and Bullet EMI, Processing			CO4
fees, Late payment charges, Margin amount, Post datedcheque, Electronic			
clearance system (ECS), Zero percent finance, Loan to value (LTV) ratio.			
2.3 Finance documentation			
For- Salaried Individual, Self employed Individual, Private and Public			
Limited Company.			
Differences between Proprietorship and partnership.			
Vehicle finance calculation.			
3 INSURANCE	15	10	
3.1 Introduction			
Definition and Purpose of vehicle insurance			
Benefits of vehicle insurance			
Auto Insurance in India			CO1
What is covered and not covered under auto insurance			CO2

3.2 Types of Auto Insurance			CO3
With respect to vehicle type –Private car insurance, Two wheeler insurance			CO4
and commercial vehicle insurance.			
Based on coverage- Third party Policy, Comprehensive policy, Nil or Zero			
depreciation policy.			
Difference between Zero Depreciation and normal car insurance.			
Decision on which policy to buy.			
3.3 Terms used in insurance			
IDV, Insurance coverage, proposal form, claim form, Premium-breakup			
and calculation, sum assured.			
Deductible- Compulsory and voluntary deductibles.			
Endorsement-Definition and types of endorsements.			
No claim bonus (NCB).			
Cashless insurance and its benefits to the customer.			
Personal accident cover.			
3.4 Process of making vehicle insurance policy			
4 VALUE ADDED SERVICES	15	10	
4.1 Introduction			
What are value added services in automobile sales			
4.2 Warranty and Extended warranty			
What is warranty and extended warranty, benefits to the customer, Services			CO1
covered and not covered under warranty, Eligibility for extended warranty,			CO2
Registration procedure for extended warranty, Claim procedure, precautions			CO3
and important information.			
4.3 Accessories			
Definition, Types of accessories, sources of accessories			
4.4 Teflon Cavity Antirust (TCA)			
What is TCA, Process of TCA on cars, Benefits of TCA to the customers,			
disadvantages of TCA.			
5 VEHICLE RESALE	15	8	
5.1 Introduction			
Overview of vehicle exchange market in India, Reasons for growth of used			
car market in India, Scope and future of vehicle exchange market in India			CO1
5.2 Objectives of exchange, Benefits of Vehicle Exchange to the customer			CO2
and manufacturer, Initiatives taken by manufacturers to initiate an exchange			<b>CO3</b>
of vehicle, assessment or evaluation of used vehicle			
5.3 Certified Pre-owned (CPO) cars			
5.4 Procedure for vehicle Resale			
Total	75	48	_

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Sales and sales process	10	15
2	Finance	10	15
3	Insurance	10	15
4	Value added services	10	15
5	Vehicle resale	08	15
	Total	48	75

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Study the sales process of any one automobile dealership and prepare a report.	
2.	Collect and present interest rate, various charges, fees and penalties on vehicle loan of any bank and finance company.	
3.	Collect and study different types of vehicle insurance policies of any vehicle.	
4.	Collect and study Extended warranty document of any vehicle.	
5.	Study the vehicle resale/ exchange business in Goa and prepare a report.	
	Total	25

## 9. LEARNING RESOURCESText

### Books

S.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
No.			
1	Jeffrey Knott	From Zero to Hero: How to Master the Art of SELLING CARS	iUniverse Star
2	Graham Hill	Car Finance - A Simple Guide	GHAF Publishing
3	Emmett J. Vaughan	Fundamentals of Risk and Insurance	Wiley
4	Sheryl Lilke	Understanding Personal Auto Insurance	Dearborn Trade Pub

# (AU615) AUTOMOTIVE SAFETY & ERGONOMICS

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

The students will able to gain exposure to several automotive safety technologies related to stability, suspension and braking. They will gain basic knowledge on the vehicle ergonomics and human-technologyinteraction.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester									
Course code &	Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total		Examination Scheme			
course title	(iı	n hou	rs)	Credits	The	ory	Practi	cal	Total
					Mai	rks	Marl	<b>KS</b>	Marks
AU615	L	Т	Р	С	TH	TM	PR/OR	TW	
AUTOMOTIVE									
SAFETY &	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
ERGONOMICS	U		-	C					

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU615CO1: Relate to different concepts on vehicle safety.

AU615CO2: Understand the concept of vehicle ergonomics and human – technology interaction. AU615CO3:

Explain the working principle of various vehicle safety systems and safetytechnology available in the market.

AU615CO4: Apply the knowledge of automotive safety and ergonomics for designing vehicles which are safe and comfortable.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	2	2	0	2	0	2	2	1
CO2	3	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	2
CO3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
Unit 1 INTRODUCTION	20	12	
1.1 Introduction to Vehicle Safety.			
1.2 Design Of The Body For Safety, Engine Location.			CO1
1.3 Effects Of Deceleration Inside Passenger Compartment			COI
1.4 Deceleration On Impact With Stationary And Movable Obstacle			
1.5 Active And Passive Safety			
1.6 Types Of Crash / Roll Over Tests, Regulatory Requirements For CrashTesting			
Unit 2 SAFETY CONCEPTS	15	12	
2.1 Active Safety- Driving Safety, Conditional Safety			
2.2 Perceptibility Safety, Operating Safety			
2.3 Passive Safety: Exterior Safety, Interior safety			CO1
2.4 Deformation Behaviour Of Vehicle Body, Speed And Acceleration			CO2
Characteristics Of Passenger Compartment on Impact			
2.5 Pedestrian Safety - Human Impact Tolerance Determination Of Injury Thresholds			
2.6 Severity Index, Study Of Comparative Tolerance, Study Of Crash Dummies			
Unit 3 VEHICLE SAFETY TECHNOLOGY	15	8	
3.1 Crumple Zones			
3.2 Airbags & Active Head Rest			
3.3 Pedestrian Protection systems	<u> </u>		CO1
3.4 Conventional & Auto-Retracting Seatbelts			CO2
3.5 Collision mitigation braking system & Lane assist systems			CO3
3.6 Collapsible steering			
3./ Antilock Braking System & Traction control system			
3.8 Electronic Brake distribution & Electronic Stability Program			
Unit 4 VEHICLE ERGONOMICS	15	10	

<ul> <li>4.1 Vehicle Ergonomics:</li> <li>4.1.1 Introduction To Human Body - Anthropometrics And Its Application To Vehicle Ergonomics</li> <li>4.1.2 Cockpit Design</li> <li>4.1.3 Driver Comfort – Seating, Visibility</li> <li>4.1.4 Passenger, Child seat and Luggage compartment design requirement: Requirements for passenger seats, Split seats for rear passengers, Child Lock, Child seat &amp; luggage compartment requirements and design.</li> <li>4.1.5 Vehicle Exterior ergonomics and dimensions (Engine compartment, Fuel tank, Spare tire, ground clearance, front &amp; rear bumper positions)</li> </ul>			CO2 CO4
<ul> <li>4.2 Environmental &amp; Psychological Conditions:</li> <li>4.2.1 Illumination.</li> <li>4.2.3 Heat, Ventilation &amp; Air-conditioning.</li> <li>4.2.3 Noise, Vibration, Harshness. Speed and Acceleration.</li> <li>4.2.4 Psychological Factors – Stress, Attention</li> </ul>			
Unit 5 HUMAN-TECHNOLOGY INTERACTION	10	6	
5.1 Human-Technology Interaction, Human – Machine Systems: Manual and Automated 5.2 Human system reliability and conceptual designs & development			CO2
5.3 Human system modelling			4
J.5 numan system modeling.			
5.4 Input Interfaces: Text, Symbols & Codes, Visual Display & Graphics, Tactual, Auditory & Speech Communications.			
Total	75	<b>48</b>	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and tutorials.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	INTRODUCTION	10	15
2	SAFETY CONCEPTS	10	15
3	VEHICLE SAFETY TECHNOLOGY	10	20
4	VEHICLE ERGONOMICS	12	15
5	HUMAN-TECHNOLOGY INTERACTION	06	10
	Total	48	75

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

No	Practical	Marks
1	Study on types of vehicle crash situations.	
2	Study of Active and Passive safety systems.	
3	Study of Crash test dummies.	
4	Working of Air bags.	
5	Types of Pedestrian protection systems.	
6	Construction and working of Anti-lock braking system.	
7	Working of collision mitigation braking system.	
8	Comparison of visibility of different vehicles. Prepare a report.	
9	Study of ergonomics of human body & hence the design of driver's and	
	passenger's seat.	
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

# 9.1 Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	William B.	Understanding Automotive	6 th Edition, Newnes/
	Ribbens	Electronics	Butter worth Heinemann
			Woburn.
2	Crouse / Anglin	Automobile Mechanics	Tata McGraw- Hill
3	Robert N Brady	Automotive computers and	A Reston Book, Prentice
		Digital Instrumentation	Hill, Eagle Wood Cliffs,
			New Jersey.
4	Ronald K Jurgen	Navigation and Intelligent	Automotive Electronics
		Transportation systems –	Series, SAE, USA
		Progress in technology	
5	Bechhold	Understanding Automotive	SAE
		Electronics	
6	LjuboVlacic,	Intelligent Vehicle Technologies	
	Michel Parent and		Butterworth-Heinemann
	Fumio Harashima		publications, Oxford

# **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Robert Bosch	Automotive Handbook	SAE
2	Allan W M B	Automotive Computer Controlled Systems	Elsevier Butterworth- Heinemann

# (AU616) AUTOMOTIVE INSURANCE

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Vehicle Insurance is a mandatory requirement for all vehicles that ply on the road. One of the roles performed by a student who acquires a diploma in Automobile Engineering is that of an insurance surveyor. This course exposes a student to all aspects of motor vehicle insurance and provides the necessary knowledge and skills set for that of an insurance surveyor.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester									
Course code &	Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total		Exan	ninatior	n Scheme	
course title	(iı	n hou	rs)	Credits	The	ory	Pra	actical	Total
					Mai	rks	Μ	larks	Marks
AU616	L	Т	P	С	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
AUTOMOTIVE	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
INSURANCE									

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU616CO1: Understand the history and basic principles of Insurance, motor Insurance, fraudmanagement and Internal audit.

AU616CO2: Summarize the eligibility criteria for insurance and insurance surveyor.

AU616CO3: Apply Insurance norms and regulations to prepare Insurance documentation for adamaged vehicle.

AU616CO4: Estimate the repair cost of a damaged vehicle.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1
CO2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 History of Insurance	09	06	
1.1 History and development of Insurance			
1.2 General Insurance business			CO1
1.3 Structure of the Insurance market in India			CO2
1.4 Nature of Insurance business			CO3
1.5 Need for professionalism in Insurance Business			CO4
1.6 Continued professional development			CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4 CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4
2 The Basic Principles of Insurance	18	12	
2.1 Utmost good faith:- Definition of Utmost good faith, Definition of Valid Contract, Essentials of a Valid Contract, Caveat Emtor, Insurance Contracts, Uberrima Fides, Reciprocal duty.			
2.2 Insurable Interest:- Concept of insurable interest, subject matter of			CO1
insurance, subject matter of contract, essentials of insurable interest.			CO2
2.3 Indemnity:- Definition of indemnity, link with insurable interest, how Indemnity is provided, cash payment, repair, replacement, Reinstatement			CO3 CO4
2.4 Corollarias of Indomnity: Subragation, corollary of indomnity, avtant			-
of subrogation rights.			
2.5 Proximate Cause:- Nature of perils, need for the doctrine, meaning of			
proximate cause.			
<b>3</b> Eligibility to be a surveyor and Code of Conduct	18	10	_
3.1 Application for, and matters relating to, grant of license to individual surveyors and loss assessors.			CO2 CO3
3.2 Duties and responsibilities of a surveyor and loss assessor.			1
3.3 Code of conduct of a surveyor and loss assessor.			
4 Motor Insurance	15	10	<b>CO1</b>
4.1 History of Motor Insurance			CO2
4.2 Law and Practice of Motor Insurance in India			CO3
4.3 Market scenario			CO4
4.4 New trends in Motor Insurance			
5 Fraud Management and Internal Audit	15	10	
5.1 Frauds in third party claims: a)Reason for claims occurrence b) Fraud			CO1
	-		
5.2 Frauds in motor insurance: a) Meaning of fraud and legal provisions b)			
false evidence e) Provisions of Civil Procedure Code f) Criminal procedure			004
code.			
Total	75	48	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	History of Insurance	06	09
2	The Basic Principles of Insurance	12	18
3	Eligibility to be a surveyor and Code of Conduct	10	18
4	Motor Insurance	10	15
5	Fraud Management and Internal Audit	10	15
	Total	48	75

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
2.	Preparation of Insurance documentation in motor insurance.	
5.	Estimate preparation of 2 damaged vehicles.	
1	Study the insurance business in India and prepare a report.	
3	Study the new trends in Motor Insurance and prepare a report.	
4	Interact with any insurance surveyor/ assessor and present a report on roles and responsibilities, process followed and challenges faced.	
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCESText

### Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	P.Periaswami	Principles and Practice of Insurance	Himalaya Publishing House
2	Khan M.Y.	Financial Services	Tata Mc Graw Hill Co. Ltd.

# (AU621) VEHICLE AERODYNAMICS AND DESIGN

# 1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The students will able to gain exposure to the basics of Aerodynamics & Ergonomics and understand its usein various applications to improve vehicle efficiency. They will be able to attain knowledge on Vehicle performance and stability.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester											
Course code &	&	Peri	iods/V	Veek	Total	Examination Scheme					
course title		(iı	n hou	rs)	Credits	The	ory	Practi	cal	Total	
						Mar	:ks	Mark	KS .	Marks	
AU621 VEHIC	LE	L	Т	Р	С	TH	TM	PR/OR	TW		
AERODYNAM S & DESIGN	IIC N	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150	

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU621CO1: Understand the fundamentals of vehicle aerodynamics and design.

AU621CO2: Describe the effect of various aerodynamic parameters on the design of vehicle

body. AU621CO3: Explain the concepts of aerodynamic drag, wind tunnel testing and ergonomics.

AU621CO4: Evaluate the aerodynamic parameters that decide the vehicle performance and directional stability of the vehicle.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	3	2

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

CO2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	3			
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2			
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3			

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
Unit 1 AERODYNAMICS	12	10	
1.1 Introduction of aerodynamics: Historical Examples and future trends.			
1.2 Classification & practical objectives of aerodynamics			CO1
1.3 Fundamental aerodynamic variables like Pressure, Density, Temperature, Flow Velocity.			CO1 CO2
1.4 Aerodynamic forces & moments like Relative Wind, Free Stream, Lift, Drag, Pitching, Rolling, Yawing & Side forces.			
1.5 Concept of an Airfoil (Aerofoil).			
Unit 2 AERODYNAMIC DRAG & WIND TUNNEL TESTING	18	12	
2.1 Types of car bodies			
2.2 Flow field around the car - Air flow pattern, Pressure distribution			
2.3 Local origins of flow field - Front end, windshield wiper, A-pillar, Roof,			
Rear end.			
2.4 Water and dirt accumulation on the body -Safety, water flow, Dirt			
Deposits.			
2.5 Downforce and grounding effect in cars, Air Dams, Diffusers,			CO2
Vortex generators, Spoilers.			CO3
2.6 Wind tunnels:			
2.6.1 Concept (no analytical treatment)			
2.6.2 Construction			
2.6.3 Existing wind tunnels:- Large, Small, full scale			
wind tunnel, Wind tunnel for scale model, Climatic tunnel,			
Climatic wind chamber			
2.7. Wind noise:			
2.7.1 Wind noise sources: - Leak noise, Cavity noise, Wind- rush noise;			
2.7.2 Design features of A-pillar, Outside rear view mirror,			
Windshield wipers, Radio antenna, Roof racks, Doors.			

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

Unit 3 ERGONOMICS	15	8	
3.1 Concept of Visibility			
3.2 Concept of Blind spot			
3.3 Driver seat design requirement			CO2
3.4 Passenger seat design requirement			
3.5 Child seat design requirement			
Unit 4 DIRECTIONAL STABILITY	12	8	
4.1 Aerodynamic stability			
4.2 Driving behavior in cross wind			CO2
4.3 Driving with trailer			CO4
4.4 Stability of vehicle on slope (numerical problems)			
4.5 Stability of vehicle on turns (numerical problems)			
Unit 5 VEHICLE PERFORMANCE	18	12	
5.1 Various resistances faced by vehicle (air, rolling, gradient) (numerical problems)			
5.2 Power required to propel the vehicle (numerical problems)			CO2
5.3 Maximum Drawbar pull (numerical problems)			CO4
5.4 Tractive effort & Traction. (numerical problems)			
5.5 Relation between vehicle & engine speed. (numerical problems)			
5.6 Acceleration and Gradeability			
Total	75	48	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and tutorials.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	AERODYNAMICS	12	20
2	AERODYNAMIC DRAG & WIND TUNNEL TESTING	12	15
3	ERGONOMICS	08	15
4	DIRECTIONAL STABILITY	08	12
5	VEHICLE PERFORMANCE	12	18
	Total	48	75

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

No	Practicals	Marks
1	Study of ergonomics of human body & hence the design of driver's and	
	passenger's seat.	
2	Comparison of visibility of different vehicles. Prepare a report.	
3	Procedure for measurement of various aerodynamic forces and moments.	
4	Study of wind tunnel and procedure for wind load distribution on various	
	body structures.	
5	Case study of an accidental vehicle, which took place due to improper body	
	rework/body building.	
6	Procedure of measurement of air drag in wind tunnel.	
7	Prepare aerodynamic shape with the help of Graphics Software.	
8	Simple sketches of modern passenger car, truck, bus etc with suitable design	
	showing importance of Aerodynamics.	
9	Simple sketches of airflow patterns on various types of vehicle.	
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

## 9.1 Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	John. D	Fundamentals of	McGraw-Hill Books
	Anderson, Jr.	aerodynamics	Company,
			International student
			Edition
2	Wolf-Heinrich	Aerodynamics of road	SAE International
	Hucho	vehicles from fluid mechanics to	
		vehicle	
3	Butterworth's, by	Aerodynamics of road	SAE International
	Wolf-Heinrich	vehicles from fluid mechanics to	
	Hucho	vehicle	
4	Richard stone,	Automotive Eng.	SAE International
	Jeffrey k. Ball	Fundamentals	

# **Reference Books for further study**

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	John Fenton	Vehicle body layout and analysis	Hutchinson, London
2	Lanusz Powloski	Vehicle body engineering	Business books Ltd., London

# ELECTIVESIII

# (AU619) AUTOMOTIVE AIR CONDITIONING

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Through this course the students will acquire the knowledge of the basics of vehicle air-conditioning system, its components, working principle, control mechanism. They will learn and handle components of the automotive air-conditioning and their functions. They will also gain practical knowledge and will be able to carry out servicing of vehicle air conditioners and will diagnosing components and air conditioning systems. Student will also focus on the latest developments in this field.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester									
Course code &	Peri	ods/V	Veek	Total		Examination Scheme			
course title	(iı	n hou	rs)	Hours	The	ory	Pra	actical	Total
					Mai	rks	Marks		Marks
AU619	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
AUTOMOTIVE	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
AIR									
CONDITIONING									

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU619CO1: Describe the fundamentals of HVAC system in

automobiles.

AU619CO2: Identify the different components of HVAC systems and their functions. AU619CO3: Explain the construction and working of HVAC systems and control devices. AU619CO4: Apply the knowledge for diagnosis and troubleshooting of HVAC systems.

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	2	2	0	0	2	2	2	1
CO2	2	1	1	2	0	2	2	2	0
CO3	2	2	2	2	1	3	2	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours			
Units:	Μ	Thr	СО
1. AUTOMOTIVE AIR CONDITIONING FUNDAMENTALS	9	7	
1.1 Purposes of Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.			
1.2 Definitions: Heat, Heat intensity, Sensible heat, Specific heat capacity, latent			
heat and change of state, Conduction Convection and Radiation. Enthalpy			<b>CO1</b>
Pressure and critical temperature pressure, Humidity, Dry and wet bulb			
temperature.			
1.3 Vapour Compression Refrigeration. Principle, components & working.			
1.4 Vapour Absorption Refrigeration, Principle, components & working.			
1.5 Location of air conditioning components in a car – Schematic layout of a			
vehicle refrigeration system.			
1.6 Introduction to Psychometry – Basic terminology and Psychometric mixtures-			
Psychometric Chart			
2. AUTOMOTIVE COOLING AND HEATING SYSTEM	18	12	
2.1 Vehicle Refrigeration Systems			
i. Fixed thermostatic and Orifice tube system.			CO1
ii. Variable displacement thermostatic and Orifice tube system.			CO2
2.2 Types of Compressor			CO3
i. Swash plate type			
ii. Scroll type			
iii. Vane type			
2.3 Compressor Clutches, Compressor Clutch electrical circuit.			
2.4 Compressor lubrication.			
2.5 Construction and working of Condensers, Evaporators, Expansion devices.			
2.6 Description and function of			
i. Evaporator temperature and pressure controls			
ii. receiver			
iii. drier			
iv. Accumulators			
v. refrigerant hoses			
vi. Connections and other assemblies.			
2.8 Heating system.			
3. AIR-CONDITIONING CONTROLS, DELIVERY SYSTEM AND	18	12	
REFRIGERANTS			
3.1 Types of Control devices.			CO2
3.2 Preventing Compressor damage, Preventing damage to other systems,			
Maintaining drivability, Preventing Overheating Ram air ventilation,			
3.3 Air delivery Components, Control devices, Vacuum Controls Containers.			
3.4 Refrigerant, Classification of refrigerants, Classification based on toxicity and			
flammability. Desirable properties of an ideal refrigerant.			
3.5 Environmental Concerns and Eco friendly refrigerants			
3.6 Important properties of commonly used refrigerants, R12 and R134a	1		
4. AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL	12	06	
4.1 Different types of sensors and actuators used in automatic temperature control			CO2
4.2 Fixed and variable displacement temperature control	<u> </u>		

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

4.3 Semi-Automatic- Controller design for Fixed and variable displacement type			
air conditioning system			
5. SYSTEM SERVICING AND TESTING	18	11	
5.1 Special tools for servicing vehicle air conditioning			<b>CO4</b>
5.2 Refrigeration system diagnosis, Diagnostic procedure			
Handling, Discharging, Charging & Leak detection			
5.3 Handling, Identification, Storage, Transfer and Disposal of			
Recycled, Reclaimed and Extracted Refrigerant.			
5.5 Diagnosing components and air conditioning systems			
5.6 Diagnosing cooling system and Air delivery system			
5.7 Automatic temperature Control system diagnosis and service			
Total	75	48	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and tutorials.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Automotive air conditioning fundamentals	7	9
2	Automotive cooling and heating system	12	18
3	Air conditioning controls, delivery system and refrigerants	12	18
4	Automatic temperature control	6	12
5	System servicing and testing	11	18
	Total	48	75

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

No	Practical	Marks
1.	To study Schematic layout of a vehicle refrigeration system and Location	
	of air conditioning components in a car.	
2.	To study fixed thermostatic and Orifice tube system.	
3.	To study Variable displacement thermostatic and Orifice tube system.	
4.	To study different types of compressor, Compressor Clutches, Compressor	
	Clutch electrical circuit and Compressor lubrication.	
5.	To study Condensers, Evaporators, Expansion devices, Evaporator	
	temperature and pressure controls, receiver, drier, Accumulators,	
	refrigerant hoses, Connections and other assemblies.	
6.	To study types of Control devices and their role in Preventing Compressor	
	damage, Preventing damage to other systems, Maintaining driveability,	
	Preventing Overheating Ram air ventilation.	
7	To study Air delivery Components, Control devices, Vacuum Controls	
	Containers.	
8	To study different types of sensors and actuators used in automatic	
	temperature control.	
9	To study Special tools for servicing vehicle air conditioning.	
10	Diagnosing components and air conditioning systems.	

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

11	Diagnosing cooling system and Air delivery system.	
12	Automatic temperature Control system diagnosis and service.	
13	Identify Refrigerant service connectors and hoses for R12 and R134a.	
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### 9.1Text Books

S.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
No.			
1	Warren Farnell and	"Automotive Heating, Ventilation,	Pearson Prentice
	James D.Halderman	and Air Conditioning systems",	Hall, 2004
		Classroom Manual	
2	Warren Farnell and	"Automotive Heating, Ventilation,	Shop Manual,
	James D.Halderman,	and Air Conditioning systems"	Pearson Prentice
			Hall, 2004
3	William H Crouse and	"Automotive Air conditioning"	McGraw Hill Inc.,
	Donald L Anglin,		1990

# 9.2 Reference Books for further study

<b>S.</b>	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
No.			
1	Goings,L.F.	"Automotive Air Conditioning"	American Technical services, 1974
2	Mitchell Information Services, Inc.	"Mitchell Automatic Heating and Air Conditioning Systems"	Prentice Hall Inc., 1989
3	McDonald,K.L.	"Automotive Air Conditioning"	Theodore Audel series, 1978.
4	Paul Weisler	"Automotive Air Conditioing"	Reston Publishing Co. Inc., 1990.

# (AU701) ROAD TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Organisation and management of any motor and transport industry forms a very important activity of an automobile engineer. A clear idea of the operation and management of the bus and goods transport will resultin effective handling of this industry. This course provides sufficient insight in the area.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester									
Course code &	Periods/Week		Total	Examination Scheme					
course title	(iı	n hou	rs)	Credits	The	ory	Pra	nctical	Total
					Ma	rks	Μ	larks	Marks
AU701	L	Т	Р	С	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR	
ROAD	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150
TRANSPORT									
MANAGEMENT									

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU701CO1: Understand the functioning of motor and transport Industry. AU701CO2: Explain the organisation and operation of motor and transport Industry. AU701CO3: Apply costing and legal laws to motor and transport Industry.

AU701CO4: Plan a new transport service.

# 4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO2	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	2
CO3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2
CO4	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks Thr = Teaching hours CO = Course Objectives			
Unit	Μ	Thr	CO
1 ROAD TRANSPORT	15	06	
1.1 History of road transport			
			_
1.2 Functions of transport: Economic, Social, Military			001
1.3 Modes of urban passenger transport			004
1.4     Modes of rural passenger transport			-
			-
1.5 Demand for transportation service			
1.6 Characteristics of different modes of transport.			-
2 BUS TRANSPORT OPERATION	15	12	
2.1 Fare, Basic principles of fares charging: Flat fares, Telescopic fares,			
Cost of service, Value of service, Special rates, Differential rates for			
different types of services.			
			CO1
2.2Organization Setup: Government, Semi- Government, Private.			CO2 CO3
2.3 Labour and labour relations Incentive Schemes: Financial			CO3
Incentive. Semi-Financial Incentive. Non-Financial Incentive.			
2.4 Taxation: Types of Taxes: Road Tax, Passenger Tax, GST			
			_
2.5 Passenger amenues. 3 RUS TDANSDODT MANACEMENT	15	12	
3.1 Essentials of transport system Planning a new service: Geographical and	13	14	
Economic considerations			CO1
			CO2
3.2 Depot layout, Object of a good layout, Effective handling of peak load,			CO3
Depot Management, Developing the traffic, Traffic Investigation, Route			<b>CO4</b>
planning and development, Management Information systems.			
3.3 Scheduling: Basic factors in bus, crew and maintenance scheduling.			
4 GOODS TRANSPORT	15	08	

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

<ul> <li>4.1 Goods Vehicle, Route, Trip.</li> <li>4.2 Market potential: Type of goods, types of consignments, Period of use, Probable competition.</li> <li>4.3 Legal Compliance: Documents required as per M.V.A.</li> </ul>			CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4
4.4 Freight Calculation: Time base, distance base, Contract, Cubic feet, Tone method, Hiring of trucks, Toll, Staff wages.			
5 MOTOR INDUSTRY         5.1 The Automobile Industry In India	15	10	-
5.2 Importance of Automobile Engineer.			
			CO1
5.3 Working of Various State Transport Organizations. (KTCL,MSRTC, BEST)			CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4
<ul> <li>5.3 Working of Various State Transport Organizations. (KTCL,MSRTC, BEST)</li> <li>5.4 Various Research Organizations like- Central Institute of Road Transport.</li> </ul>			CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4
<ul> <li>5.3 Working of Various State Transport Organizations. (KTCL,MSRTC, BEST)</li> <li>5.4 Various Research Organizations like- Central Institute of Road Transport.</li> <li>Automotive Research Association of India. Vehicle Research, Development &amp; Establishment. Central Road Research Institute.</li> <li>Petroleum Conservation &amp; Research Association</li> </ul>			CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures and class room interactions.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of	Marks
1		lectures	1.7
1	ROAD TRANSPORT	06	15
2	BUS TRANSPORT OPERATION	12	15
3	BUS TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT	12	15
4	GOODS TRANSPORT	08	15
5	MOTOR INDUSTRY	10	15
	Total	48	75

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Study of a Fare table of the State of Goa.	

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State

2.	Prepare layout of a Depot.	
3.	Study of Road Tax and Passenger Tax of the State of Goa and prepare a	
	report.	
4.	Study of the different documents used in transport organization.	
5.	Collection of Data of various automobile industries in India.	
	Study the working of KTCL and prepare a report	
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

# 9.1 Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Dr. P. Sudarsanam.	Passenger Amenities in STU	CIRT, Pune
2	Dr. P. Sudarsanam.	Fare structure in STU	CIRT, Pune
3	Dr. P. Sudarsanam.	Bus station Management	CIRT, Pune
4	Dr. P. Sudarsanam.	Bus & Crew scheduling	CIRT, Pune
5	O.P. Khanna.	Industrial Organization & Management	Dhanpat Rai & sons
6	Dr. P.G. Patankar. Director.	Compedium of Transport Terms	CIRT, Pune

# 9.2 Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Andrew Hastie	Practical Transport management	

# (MC631) LEAN MANUFACTURING

# 1. COURSE OBJECTIVE:

This course will enable the student to understand the basics of Lean Manufacturing and its different tools used in Industries. Its set of principles and processes leads to identifying and eliminating different wastes in the system. Lean Manufacturing helps in streamlining operations or manufacturing with Customer TAKT time, identifying the bottle neck areas and eliminates the same, which in turn will lead to Reduced Cycle Times.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Course Code & Periods/Week			Total	Examination Scheme					
Course Title	in Hours		Hours	Theory		Practical		Total	
					Mai	rks	Ma	rks	Marks
(MC631)	L	Т	Р	Н	TH	TM	OR	TW	
LEAN MANUFACTURING	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150

## 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

MC631CO1: Identify value added and non-value-added activities in a

workplaceMC631CO2: Apply 5S concept to maintain a workplace.

MC631CO3: Use Lean tools to make improvements in the

systemMC631CO4: Select Standard Work/ Best Method.

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	3
CO2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2
CO3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours   CO = Course Outcomes			
Unit	Μ	Thr	СО
1 INTRODUCTION TO LEAN MANUFACTURING	22	13	
1.1 History of lean manufacturing.			CO1
1.2 Lean -Meaning &Definition, Objectives of Lean Manufacturing			CO1 CO2
system			CO3
1.3 Lean Manufacturing V/s Traditional Manufacturing			CO4
1.4 Value added Activity, Non-Value-added activity			
1.5 Internal Customer and External Customer			
1.6 Concepts of Waste, Eight Types of Wastes			
1.7 Pull System and Push system, Difference between Pull and Push			
system,			
1.8 Introduction to Lean Six sigma, Lean v/s Six Sigma			
2 5S ORGANIZATION SYSTEM	9	5	
2.1 "5S" Terminology			CO1
2.2 The Concept of 5-S with Examples			CO2
2.3 Importance of 5S in Industry / Office,			CO4
2.4 5S Visuals control.			001
2.5 5S Audit			
3 ESSENTIAL LEAN TOOLS	22	15	
3.1 Standardized Work			
3.2 KAIZEN			CO1
3.3 One-piece Flow or Continuous flow			CO1
3.4 Pull system and Kanban, Heijunka /Leveling			CO2
3.5 Visual Control / Management			CO4
3.6 TAKT Time, Cycle Time, SMED/OTS (Single Minute Exchange of			001
Dies/One Touch Setup)			
3.7 Jidoka,/Mistake proofing / Poka Yoke			
3.8 Introduction to Total Productive Maintenance			
4 JUST IN TIME	12	8	
4.1 Introduction			CO1
4.2 Elements of JIT: Small lot Sizes, set up Time, Pull production			CO3
system, Cellular layouts, Standardization of components and work			CO4
methods, Supplier network, Flexible Resources, Continuous			
Improvement			
4.3 Just in Time Manufacturing			
4.4 Benefits of JIT			
5 VALUE STREAM MAPPING	10	8	CO1
5.1 Concept of VSM			CO2
5.2 VSM Methodology, symbol used			<b>CO3</b>
5.3 Current and Future State Map			<b>CO4</b>
5.4 Examples of VSM			
Total	75	48	

Curriculum for Automobile Engineering

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and case studies

### 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit	Unit	No of	Marks
No		lectures	
1	Introduction to Lean manufacturing	13	22
2	5S Organisation System	05	9
3	Essential Lean Tools	15	22
4	Just in Time	08	12
5	Value Stream Mapping	08	10
	Total	48	75

## 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS HOURS (ANY FIVE)

No	Practical	Marks
1	Identifying Wastes in an Industry where you had undergone training and	
	suggest ways to improve.	
2	Set up Institute's Workshop / Office / Lab or any other workplace to 5S	
	Standard & prepare a detailed report	
3	Case study on application of 5S in Industry.	
4	Pull System demonstration	
5	Prepare a report on implementation of Kaizen at workplace.	
6	Industry Visit to check best practices and make a Report.	
	Total	25

### 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### 9.1 Text Books

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	Jeffrey K. Liker	The Toyota way	McGraw Hill
			Professional
2	James P. Womack,	The Machine That changed the world	Free Press, New
	Daniel T. Jones		York
3	Gopalkrishnan N.	Simplified Lean Manufacture: Elements,	PHI
		Rules, Tools and Implementation	
4	Eric Ries	The Lean Startup	Penguin
5	Christopher	Lean Production	DGM Icfai
	Jahns, Nicolas		Books
	Reinecke		

# Directorate of Technical Education, Goa State 9.2 Reference Books for further study

S. No.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
1	James P. Womack	Lean thinking	Lean enterprise
	and Damer 1. Jones		Cambridge
2	Mike Rother & John shook	Learning to See	Lean enterprise Institute Cambridge

# (AU618) SPECIAL PURPOSE VEHICLES

# **1. COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

Through this course the students will acquire the knowledge of different types and various classifications of special purpose vehicles. They will go in depth of the constructional details of special purpose vehicles and know their applications. They will also gain knowledge about the fundamentals of special purpose vehicles. Student will also focus on the latest developments in this field.

# 2. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Semester										
Course code &	Periods/Week			Total		Examination Scheme				
course title	(iı	n hour	rs)	Hours	The	ory	Pra	octical	Total	
					Marks		Marks		Marks	
AU618	L	Τ	Р	H	TH	TM	TW	PR/OR		
Special Purpose	3	-	2	5	75	25	25	25	150	
Vehicles										

# 3. COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

AU618CO1: List the various special purpose vehicles.

AU618CO2: Understand the concept of various special purpose vehicles and their applications. AU618CO3: Explain the constructional details and functions of various special purpose vehicles. AU618CO4: Select the special purpose vehicles based on different applications.

4. Mapping Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0
CO2	3	1	1	1	0	1	1	2	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1

Relationship : Low-1 Medium-2 High-3

# 5. DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS / MICRO-LESSON PLAN

M = Marks   Thr = Teaching hours			]
Units:	Μ	Thr	CO
1. OFF ROAD EQUIPMENTS	15	10	
1.1 Transport Equipment: Powered Equipment, Tractors And Trolleys, -			
Constructional Details, Applications.			
1.2 Trailers, Platform Lift Trucks, Fork Lift Trucks, Containers And			CO1
Supports Constructional Details, Applications			CO2
1.3 Hauling Equipment: Types Of Dump Trucks, On-High Way Vehicles, Off			CO3
High Way Vehicles Constructional Details, Applications			CO4
1.4 Hoisting Equipment: Jacks, Truck Mounted Crane, Crawler Crane, and			
Outriggers Constructional Details, Applications			
2. FARM EQUIPMENTS	15	12	CO1
2.1 Tractors In Earth Moving , Applications Of Tractors, Rating of Tractors			CO2
2.2 Wheeled And Crawler Tractor - Constructional Details, Applications			CO3
2.3 Recent Trends In Tractor Design			CO4
2.4 Power Shift Transmission And Final Drive In Caterpillar Tractor. –			
Mechanism			
3. EARTH MOVING MACHINES	15	12	_
3.1 Bulldozers, Cable And Hydraulic Dozers. Constructional Details,			
Applications			
3.2 Crawler Tractor, Running And Steering Gears. Constructional Details,			CO1
Applications			CO2
3.3 Dump Trucks And Dumpers Constructional Details, Applications			CO3
3.4 Loaders: Single Bucket, Multi Bucket And Rotary Types Constructional			CO4
Details, Applications			-
3.5 Power And Capacity Of Earth Moving Machines, Constructional Details,			
Applications			
4. CONSTRUCTION MACHINES	15	09	CO1
4.1 Scrapers: Self-Powered Scrapers. Constructional Details, Applications			CO2
4.2 Graders: Elevating Graders. Constructional Details, Applications			CO3
4.3 Bush Cutters, Stumpers. Constructional Details, Applications			CO4
4.4 Dozer, Rippers. Constructional Details, Applications			
5. SPECIAL APPLICATION MACHINES	15	05	
5.1 Power Shovel - Constructional Details, Applications - Drag			CO1
Lines			CO2
5.2 Revolving And Stripper Shovels	<u> </u>		CO3
5.3 Capacity Of Shovels			CO4
5.4 Ditchers - Constructional Details, Applications	L		
Total	75	48	

# 6. COURSE DELIVERY:

The Course will be delivered through lectures, class room interactions, exercises and tutorials.

# 7. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR THEORY/ MACRO-LESSON PLAN

Unit No	Unit	Number of lectures	Marks
1	Off Road equipment's.	10	15
2	Farm equipment's	12	15
3	Earth moving machines	12	15
4	Construction machines	9	15
5	Special application machines	5	15
	Total	48	75

# 8. SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR TERM WORK & PRACTICALS.

No	Practical	Marks
1.	Visit a service center of Tractor or Dozer or Excavator or Fork lift or Road	
	Roller. Write report on various mechanisms used, service procedure	
	adopted, cost of equipment and other financial aspects.	
2.	Visit to a mine/ Construction site to observe various operations of earth	
	moving machines. Write report on the visit.	
3.	Demonstration to understand specifications and features like hydraulic	
	circuit, control system of any one earth moving machine.	
4.	Demonstration on specifications and capacities of any one dozer. Draw the	
	sketches and identify various dozer blades stating their applications.	
5.	Demonstration of any one Rope operated excavator/ fork lift in view of	
	construction and operation.	
6.	Demonstration of crawler loader and its attachments/ road roller types and	
	operations.	
	Total	25

# 9. LEARNING RESOURCES

### 9.1Text Books

S.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
INO.			
1	Wang. J. T.	Theory of Grand vehicles	Butterworth – Heinemann ltd, second edition, oxford, 2000
2	Jagman Singh	Art of earth moving	APICS, 2001
3	Radichev	Tractor and Automobile	
4	Burge	Tractors and their power units	
5	Trucker	Earth moving Plants	

S.	Author	Title of Books	Publishers
INU.			
1	nil	Off the Road Wheeled and	Ashgate Publishing Co. Ltd. 1998
		Combined Traction Devices	
2	Peurifoy R L	Construction Planning	Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi,
	2	Equipment and Methods	2002.
3	Ian Graham	Off-Road Vehicles	Heinemann Library, 2008.
4	Wong J	Terramechanics and Off-road	Butterworth-Heinemann, 2009.
	0	Vehicle Engineering	
5	Roninson E G	Motor Graders	MIR Publications, Muscow, 1985
6	Rodhiev and	Tractors and Automobiles	MIR Publishers, Moscow, 1984
	Rodhiev		
7	Greenwich	Tractors	MIR Publishers, Moscow, 1967
	and Soreking		

# 9.2 Reference Books for further study